Type 8098
FLOWave L

SAW Flowmeter

Operating Instructions
Software version A.04.00.00 and higher
# General Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Data</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Installation in the pipe</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Installation</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commissioning</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doing the Settings</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Display</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu General Settings</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Saw Sensor - Parameter</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Saw Sensor - Diagnostics</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Saw Sensor - Maintenance</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Outputs</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu Industrial Communication</td>
<td>261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troubleshooting, Maintenance, Transport, Storage</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# General information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>THE OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>Symbols used</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>Definition of the term device</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Definition of the term büS</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Validity of the Operating Instructions</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>INTENDED USE</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Device with ATEX certification</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>BASIC SAFETY INFORMATION</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>GENERAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Manufacturer's address and international contacts</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Warranty conditions</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Information on the Internet</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Operating Instructions describe the entire life cycle of the device. Please keep the Operating Instructions in a safe place, accessible to all users and any new owners.

The Operating Instructions contain important safety information.

Failure to comply with these instructions can lead to hazardous situations. Pay attention in particular to the chapters 3 Basic safety information and 2 Intended use.

Irrespective of the device variant, the Operating Instructions must be read and understood.

1.1 Symbols used

⚠️ DANGER

 Warns against an imminent danger.

- Failure to observe this warning results in death or in serious injury.

⚠️ WARNING

 Warns against a potentially dangerous situation.

- Failure to observe this warning can result in serious injury or even death.

⚠️ CAUTION

 Warns against a possible risk.

- Failure to observe this warning can result in substantial or minor injuries.

NOTICE

 Warns against material damage.

⚠️ Indicates additional information, advice or important recommendations.

📖 Refers to information contained in these Operating Instructions or in other documents.

- Indicates an instruction to be carried out to avoid a danger, a warning or a possible risk.
  → Indicates a work step which you must carry out.

A highlighted term is related to a menu or a menu item.

✔️ Indicates the result of a specific instruction.

1.2 Definition of the term device

The term "device" used in these Operating Instructions always refers to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter.
1.3 Definition of the term büS

The term "büS" used in these Operating Instructions refers to the industrial communication, developed by Bürkert, based on the CANopen protocol. The term "büS" refers to the Bürkert system bus.

→ For more information on büS, read the cabling guide available in English and in Japanese (Cabling_guide_for_büS/EDIP.pdf) at country.burkert.com.

→ For more information on CANopen which is related to the device, refer to the Operating Instructions "CANopen Network configuration" at country.burkert.com.

1.4 Validity of the Operating Instructions

The Operating Instructions are valid for the devices from software version A.04.00.00.

To read out the version number of the device software, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device information

→ Software version

→ Go back to the parent menu.
2 INTENDED USE

Use of the device that does not comply with the instructions could present risks to people, nearby installations and the environment.

The Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter uses the Surface Acoustic Wave (SAW) measurement principle and is intended to measure the flow rate of liquids that have all the following characteristics:
- clean liquids
- non emulsified liquids (homogeneous liquids)
- liquids that are free of air bubbles
- liquids that are free of gas bubbles
- liquids that are free of solids.

▶ The device is not intended to measure the flow rate of liquids if gas bubbles are present, whatever the origin of the bubbles (air intake, cavitation, degassing…).

▶ Use the device in compliance with the characteristics and the conditions of commissioning and use specified in the contractual documents and in the Operating Instructions.

▶ Protect the device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, against the effects of climatic conditions.

▶ Only operate a device in perfect working order.

▶ Properly transport, store, install and operate the device.

▶ Only use the device as intended.

2.1 Device with ATEX certification

⚠️ DANGER

Risk of explosion in the event of improper use of the device in potentially explosive areas.

▶ Observe the specifications of the ATEX-conformity certificate.

▶ Observe the specifications given in the ATEX supplement for Type 8098 FLOWave L. The supplement is available at country.burkert.com

The ATEX certification is only valid if the device is used as described in the ATEX supplement.

If unauthorized changes are made to the device, then the ATEX certification becomes invalid.
Basic safety information

Type 8098 FLOWave L

3 BASIC SAFETY INFORMATION

This safety information does not take into account any contingencies or occurrences that may arise during installation, use and maintenance of the device.

The operating company is responsible for the respect of the local safety regulations, including staff safety.

⚠️ Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- In accordance with standard UL/EN 61010-1, all equipment connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter shall be double insulated with respect to the mains and all circuits connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter must be limited energy circuits.
- Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

⚠️ Risk of injury due to pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

⚠️ Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

⚠️ Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

- Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.
General dangerous situations

To avoid injury, obey the following instructions:

▶ Do not use the device in explosive atmospheres.
▶ Do not use the device in an environment incompatible with the device materials.
▶ Do not use fluid that is incompatible with the device materials. Find the compatibility chart on our homepage: country.burkert.com
▶ Do not subject the device to mechanical loads.
▶ Do not make any modifications to the device.
▶ Prevent any unintentional power supply switch-on.
▶ Only qualified and skilled staff may carry out installation and maintenance work.
▶ Ensure a defined or controlled restarting of the process after a power supply interruption.
▶ Observe the general technical rules.

1) only applicable for devices without ATEX certification

CAUTION

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

▶ Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
▶ Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

Elements and components sensitive to electrostatic discharges

▶ This device contains electronic components that are sensitive to electrostatic discharges. They may be damaged if they are touched by an electrostatically charged person or object. In the worst case scenario, these components are instantly destroyed or disabled as soon as they are activated.
▶ To minimise or even avoid any damage caused by an electrostatic discharge, take all the precautions described in standard EN 61340-5-1.
▶ Also make sure that you do not touch any of the live electrical components.
4 GENERAL INFORMATION

4.1 Manufacturer's address and international contacts

To contact the manufacturer of the device, use the following address:
Bürkert SAS
Rue du Giessen
BP 21
F-67220 TRIEMBACH-AU-VAL
You may also contact your local Bürkert sales office.
The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at: country.burkert.com

4.2 Warranty conditions

The condition governing the legal warranty is the conforming use of the device in observance of the operating conditions specified in the Operating Instructions.

4.3 Information on the Internet

You can find the operating instructions and the technical data sheets for Type 8098 FLOWave L at:
country.burkert.com
# Description

5 DESCRIPTION ........................................................................................................................................................................14

5.1 Device variants ........................................................................................................................................................................14

5.2 Wi-Fi module ...............................................................................................................................................................................16

5.3 Unlocking magnetic key ............................................................................................................................................................16

5.4 Type labels ................................................................................................................................................................................17

5.4.1 Adhesive labels .......................................................................................................................................................................17

5.4.2 Laser marking .........................................................................................................................................................................19

5.5 Marking with the MAC address ................................................................................................................................................19

5.6 Certification markings .................................................................................................................................................................19

5.7 Marking of the Unique Serial Number (USN) ..........................................................................................................................19

5.8 Device status indicator ..............................................................................................................................................................20
5 DESCRIPTION

5.1 Device variants

The Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter is made up of a Type SE98 transmitter and a Type S097 flow sensor. The following pictures describe the main device variants of the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter:

- Fig. 1 describes a device with two M20x1.5 cable glands in stainless steel (or in nickel plated brass) and one 5-pin M12 male connector.
- Fig. 2 describes the Ethernet device variant, i.e. a device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors and one 5-pin M12 male connector.

2) The process connections can be either clamp connections, flange connections or external-threaded connections.

Fig. 1: Description of the device variants with two M20x1.5 cable glands and one 5-pin M12 male connector
The process connections can be either clamp connections, flange connections or external-threaded connections.

Fig. 2: Description of an Ethernet device variant, with two 4-pin M12 female connectors and one 5-pin M12 male connector.
5.2 Wi-Fi module

The device can be equipped with a Wi-Fi module in place of or in addition to the display module. The Wi-Fi module has the Type number ME31, too. The Wi-Fi module has the same functional scope as the display module.

The Wi-Fi module is intended for use in Europe, the USA, and Canada.

The module can be integrated into an existing WLAN infrastructure. The wireless range is approximately 10 m.

The module provides a web server which can be accessed if the following requirements are met:

- Android with Google: Chrome, from version 53.
- Apple: Safari, from iOS 9.3.5.

5.3 Unlocking magnetic key

The device is delivered with a magnetic key to unlock the display module or the blind cover. See Fig. 3.

![Unlocking magnetic key](image)

Fig. 3: Unlocking magnetic key

The device operates on a 4-wire system and needs a 12...35 V DC power supply.

The device has three outputs:

- 1 analogue output,
- 1 digital output,
- 1 output, which can be configured as an analogue output or as a digital output.
5.4 **Type labels**

5.4.1 **Adhesive labels**

| 1. Supply voltage | 8. Serial number |
| 2. Type of the device | 9. Conformity marking |
| 3. Power consumption | 10. Article number |
| 4. IP-Code, NEMA protection type | 11. Warning: Before using the device, take into account the technical specifications given in the Operating Instructions. |
| 5. Ambient temperature range | 12. Certification |
| 6. Pin assignment of the 5-pin M12 male connector | |
| 7. Manufacturing code | |

Fig. 4: Type label, Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter (example of a UL device)
Type 8098 FLOWave L

**Description**

1. IP-Code, NEMA protection type
2. Type of the device
3. Ambient temperature range
4. Pin assignment of the 5-pin M12 male connector
5. Manufacturing code
6. Serial number
7. Conformity marking
8. Article number
9. Warning: Before using the device, take into account the technical specifications given in the Operating Instructions.
10. Certification

**Fig. 5:** Type label, Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter (example of a non-UL Ethernet device)

**Fig. 6:** Type label, Type S097 flow sensor (example)
5.4.2 Laser marking

1. Type of the device
2. Article number | Serial number
3. Manufacturing code
4. Canadian Registration Number (CRN)
5. Conformity marking
6. Electronic modules
7. Supported protocols, Ethernet device variant
8. Warning: Before using the device, take into account the technical specifications given in the Operating Instructions.
9. Certifications
10. Power consumption
11. Operating voltage
12. IP-Codes, NEMA protection type
13. Ambient temperature range

Fig. 7: Laser marking, Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter (example of a UL Ethernet device)

5.5 Marking with the MAC address

The marking with the MAC address can be seen by opening the front of the transmitter.

→ To open the front of the transmitter, see chpt. 8.9 on page 57.

Fig. 8: Marking with the MAC address of the device (example)

5.6 Certification markings

Certification markings are either located on the Type label of the measuring device or on separate labels.

5.7 Marking of the Unique Serial Number (USN)

The USN is marked on the side of the sensor. The USN is built with the device article number and the device serial number.
5.8 Device status indicator

Ex works, the device status indicator changes its colour based on the NAMUR NE 107 recommendation. Refer to Table 1. The colour of the device status indicator shows whether the device-internal diagnostics are active or inactive:

- If device-internal diagnostics are active, then the device status indicator shows whether diagnostics events have been generated or not. If several diagnostics events have been generated, then the device status indicator shows the diagnostics event with the highest priority.

- If the device status indicator flashes, then the device is selected in a man-machine interface such as the Bürkert Communicator software.

Table 1: Device status indicator in accordance with NAMUR NE 107, edition 2006-06-12

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour according to NE 107</th>
<th>Colour code (for a PLC)</th>
<th>Diagnostics event according to NE 107</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Failure, error or fault</td>
<td>Due to a malfunction of the device or its periphery, the measured values can be incorrect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Check function</td>
<td>Ongoing work on the device (for example, checking the correct behaviour of the outputs by simulating measurement values); the output signal is temporarily invalid (e.g. frozen).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Out of specification</td>
<td>The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges. Device-internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Maintenance required</td>
<td>→ Do the required maintenance operation. The device continues to measure but a function is temporarily restricted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Diagnostics are active and no diagnostics event has been generated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Diagnostics are inactive. No diagnostics event has been generated.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TECHNICAL DATA</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating conditions</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conformity to standards and directives</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Conformity to the Pressure Equipment Directive</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- UL certification</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EHEDG certification</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- ATEX certification</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid data</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement data</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical data</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical data</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifications of the Ethernet Industrial communication</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Modbus TCP protocol</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- PROFINET protocol</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EtherNet/IP protocol</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- EtherCAT protocol</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 6 TECHNICAL DATA

### 6.1 Operating conditions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ambient temperature</th>
<th>Depends on the fluid temperature (see Fig. 9 or Fig. 10)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| • Device variant with two M20x1,5 cable glands and one 5-pin M12 connector | • –10...+70 °C, if the fluid temperature is –10...+80 °C (see Fig. 9)  
  • See Fig. 9, if the fluid temperature is higher than +80 °C |
| • Device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors and one 5-pin M12 connector (Ethernet device variant) | • –10...+55 °C (see Fig. 10) |

| Air humidity | < 85%, non condensing |
| Height above see level | max. 2000 m |
| Operating conditions | Continuous operation |
| Equipment mobility | Fixed device |

#### Use

Indoor and outdoor

- Protect the device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, against the effects of climatic conditions.

#### Installation category

Category I according to UL/EN 61010-1

#### Degree of pollution

Degree 2 according to UL/EN 61010-1

#### Protection class according to IEC/EN 60529

IP65\(^1\), IP67\(^1\) if the following conditions are observed:

- The device must be wired.
- The cable glands must be tightened.
- The covers must be screwed tight.
- Unused cable glands must be sealed with the blind plugs provided. The blind plugs are mounted upon delivery of the device.
- Unused M12 connectors must be protected by a screwed plug.

#### Protection class according to NEMA250\(^1\)

4X if the following conditions are observed:

- The device must be wired.
- The cable glands must be tightened.
- The covers must be screwed tight.
- Unused cable glands must be sealed with the blind plugs provided. The blind plugs are mounted upon delivery of the device.
- Unused M12 connectors must be protected by a screwed plug.

\(^1\) not evaluated by UL

→ For the special operating conditions of devices with ATEX certification, refer to the ATEX supplement for the device. The supplement is available at country.burkert.com.
6.2 Conformity to standards and directives

The applied standards, which verify conformity with the EU Directives, can be found on the EU Type Examination Certificate and/or the EU Declaration of Conformity (if applicable).

6.2.1 Conformity to the Pressure Equipment Directive

- Make sure that the device materials are compatible with the fluid.
- Make sure that the pipe DN is adapted for the device.
- Observe the fluid nominal pressure (PN) for the device. The nominal pressure (PN) is given by the device manufacturer.

The device conforms to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of the Pressure Equipment Directive 2014/68/EU under the following conditions:

- Device used on a pipe (PS = maximum admissible pressure, in bar; DN = nominal dimension of the pipe, no unit)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of fluid</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i</td>
<td>DN ≤ 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid group 2, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.i</td>
<td>DN ≤ 32 or PSxDN ≤ 1000 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid group 1, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii</td>
<td>DN ≤ 25 or PSxDN ≤ 2000 bar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fluid group 2, Article 4, Paragraph 1.c.ii</td>
<td>DN ≤ 200 or PS ≤ 10 bar or PSxDN ≤ 5000 bar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2.2 UL certification

The devices with variable key PU01 or PU02 are UL-certified devices and comply also with the following standards:

- UL 61010-1
- CAN/CSA-C22.2 n°61010-1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Identification on the device</th>
<th>Certification</th>
<th>Variable key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[UL symbol]</td>
<td>UL recognized</td>
<td>PU01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measuring Equipment E237737</td>
<td>UL listed</td>
<td>PU02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 6.2.3 EHEDG certification

- EL class I

The following device variants are EHEDG certified:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Process connections</th>
<th>Diameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</td>
<td>3/8&quot;, 1/2&quot;, 3/4&quot;, 1&quot;, 1 1/2&quot;, 2&quot;, 2 1/2&quot;, 3&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series C</td>
<td>1/2&quot;, 3/4&quot;, 1&quot;, 1 1/2&quot;, 2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series C</td>
<td>1/2&quot;, 3/4&quot;, 1&quot;, 1 1/2&quot;, 2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to DIN 32676 series B</td>
<td>DN08, DN15 (except device variants with a clamp diameter of 34.0 mm), DN25, DN40, DN50, DN65, DN80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to DIN 32676 series A</td>
<td>DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50, DN65, DN80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series A, DIN 11864-3 series B</td>
<td>DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clamp connections according to SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</td>
<td>DN25, DN40, DN50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series A, DIN 11864-2 series B</td>
<td>DN08, DN15, DN25, DN40, DN50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External-threaded connections according to DIN 11851 series A</td>
<td>DN65, DN80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The EHEDG compliance is only valid if the connections are used in combination with EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.
2) The EHEDG compliance is only valid if the connections are used in combination with EHEDG-compliant gaskets:
   - ASEPTO-STAR k-flex upgrade gaskets from Kieselmann GmbH, Germany
   - SKS gaskets set DIN 11851 EHEDG with EPDM or FKM inner gasket from Siersema Komponenten Service (S.K.S.) B.V., Netherlands

→ To make sure you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the "EHEDG Position Paper" available on the EHEDG website.

The manufacturer of the device does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

### 6.2.4 ATEX certification

→ Refer to the ATEX supplement for the device. The supplement is available at country.burkert.com.
6.3 Fluid data

**Fluid temperature**
-20...+110 °C. Up to 140 °C for maximum 60 minutes for a sterilisation process.

Maximum temperature gradient: 10 °C/s [measured by the sensor integrated in the device]

The maximum fluid temperature can be restricted by the ambient operating temperature. Depending on the device variant, see Fig. 9 or Fig. 10

**Type of fluids**
Non-dangerous liquids according to Article 4, Paragraph 1 of Directive 2014/68/EU

**Speed of sound in the fluid**
- DN08
  - 3/8", 1/2"
  - from DN15 and above
- from 3/4" and above
  - 1000...2000 m/s
  - 800...2300 m/s
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of the process connection</th>
<th>Type of process connection</th>
<th>Standards the process connections conform to</th>
<th>PN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DN08, DN15, DN25</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• DIN 11864-3 series B</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series B</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN15, DN25</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>DIN 11864-3 series A</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series A</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN25</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8'', 1/2'', 3/4'', 1'', 1 1/2''</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2'', 3/4'', 1'', 1 1/2''</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>DIN 11864-3 series C</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series C</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN40</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• DIN 11864-3 series B</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series B</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 11864-3 series A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series A</td>
<td>PN25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN50</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• DIN 11864-3 series A</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 11864-3 series B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>• DIN 11864-2 series A</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 11864-2 series B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2''</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>flange</td>
<td>DIN 11864-2 series C</td>
<td>PN16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size of the process connection</th>
<th>Type of process connection</th>
<th>Standards the process connections conform to</th>
<th>PN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DN65, DN80</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series A</td>
<td>PN10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series B</td>
<td>PN10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>external threaded</td>
<td>• DIN 11851</td>
<td>PN10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASME 2 1/2&quot;, 3&quot;</td>
<td>clamp</td>
<td>• DIN 32676 series C</td>
<td>PN10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.4 Measurement data

Flow rate measurement

- Measurement range
  - 0...1.7 m³/h to 0...200 m³/h, depending on the DN of the sensor
- Measurement deviation\(^1\)\(^2\) for a flow rate between 10% of the full scale and the full scale
  - ±0.4% of the measured value
- Measurement deviation\(^1\)\(^2\) for a flow rate between 1% of the full scale and 10% of the full scale
  - < ±0.08% of the full scale
- Repeatability\(^2\) for a flow rate between 10% of the full scale and the full scale
  - ±0.2% of the measured value
- Repeatability\(^2\) for a flow rate between 1% of the full scale and 10% of the full scale
  - ±0.04% of the full scale
- Refresh time
  - Adjustable, see chpt. 15.12 Setting the refresh time.

Temperature measurement

- Measurement range
  - –20...+140 °C
- Measurement deviation\(^1\) for temperatures up to 100 °C
  - ±1 °C
- Measurement deviation\(^1\) for temperatures between 100 °C and 140 °C
  - ±1.5%
- Refresh time
  - 1 s

Density factor measurement (optional feature)

- Measurement range
  - 0,8...1,3
- Resolution
  - 0,00001
- Repeatability
  - ±0,5% of the measured value
- Refresh time
  - Adjustable, see chpt. 15.12 Setting the refresh time.

Acoustic transmission factor measurement (optional feature)

- Measurement range
  - 10...120%
- Resolution
  - 0,01%
- Repeatability
  - ±2% of the measured value
- Refresh time
  - Adjustable, see chpt. 15.12 Setting the refresh time.

\(^1\) "Measurement bias" as defined in standard JCGM 200:2012.
\(^2\) Determined under the following reference conditions: fluid = water, free of gas bubbles and solids; water and ambient temperatures = 23 °C ±1 °C (73.4 °F ±1.8 °F), device settings with their default values, short refresh time, while maintaining turbulent or laminar flow, applying the minimum inlet (40xDN) and minimum outlet (1xDN) straight pipe lengths, appropriate pipe dimensions.
6.5 Electrical data

Fig. 11: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the fluid temperature, device variant with two M20x1,5 cable glands and one 5-pin M12 male connector.

Fig. 12: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the fluid temperature, device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors and one 5-pin M12 male connector (Ethernet device variant).
## Technical data

### Type 8098 FLOWave L

#### Operating voltage

- **12...35 V DC**: the minimum voltage to be supplied depends on the fluid temperature and on the ambient operating temperature, depending on the device variant, see Fig. 11 or Fig. 12
- Current consumption: max. 2 A
- Filtered and regulated
- Tolerance: ±10%
- The device must be connected permanently to a Safety Extra-Low Voltage circuit (SELV circuit).
- Energize the device through a Limited Power Source (LPS) according to standards UL/EN 60950-1 or through a limited-energy circuit according to standards UL/EN 61010-1

#### Power consumption (without the consumption of the outputs)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device Variant</th>
<th>Power Consumption</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device variant with two M20x1,5 cable glands and one 5-pin M12 connector</td>
<td>≤ 5 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors and one 5-pin M12 connector (Ethernet device variant)</td>
<td>≤ 8 W</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Polarity reversal

- Protected

#### Analogue output 1, also output 3 if configured as an analogue output

- 4...20 mA current; 3.6 mA or 22 mA to indicate an error
- Uncertainty: ±0.04 mA
- Resolution: 0.8 µA
- Open loop detection through diagnostics software function
- Any connection mode, in sink or source mode
- Galvanically isolated, passive
- Protected against polarity reversal
- Maximum loop impedance
  - 1300 Ω at 35 V DC,
  - 1000 Ω at 30 V DC,
  - 700 Ω at 24 V DC,
  - 450 Ω at 18 V DC
**Digital output 2, also output 3 if configured as a digital output**

- Transistor
- Any connection mode, in NPN or PNP mode
- Pulse (by default), can be changed by the user
- 0...2000 Hz
- 5...35 V DC, max. 700 mA
- Galvanically isolated, passive
- Overload information through diagnostics software function
- Protected against overloads
- Protected against polarity reversals

---

### 6.6 Mechanical data

Dimensions and weight of the device: refer to the technical data sheet regarding Type 8098 FLOWave L available at country.burkert.com

**Table 3: Materials in contact with ambient air**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transmitter housing¹)</td>
<td>Stainless steel 304 / 1.4301, outer surface finish Ra &lt; 1.6 µm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensor housing (depending on your device variant)</td>
<td>Stainless steel 304 / 1.4301, outer surface finish Ra &lt; 1.6 µm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable glands / Blind plugs / Sealing (depending on your device variant)</td>
<td>Stainless steel / PA6 / TPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-pin M12 male connector / Screwed plug / Sealing (depending on the device variant)</td>
<td>Stainless steel / Stainless steel / NBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-pin M12 female connector / Screwed plug / Sealing</td>
<td>Stainless steel / Stainless steel / EPDM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pressure compensating element</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>External M4 screw for earth connection</td>
<td>Stainless steel A4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display</td>
<td>Float glass, stainless steel 304 / 1.4301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seals</td>
<td>VMQ silicone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adhesive labels</td>
<td>Polyester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹) The housing may have slight machining marks due to the manufacturing process. These marks do not affect the operation of the device and are not a manufacturing defect.

**Table 4: Materials in contact with the fluid**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• Sensor measurement tube</td>
<td>Stainless steel 316L / DIN 1.4435 with low delta-ferrite rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Pipe connections</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 5: Available surface finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Surface finish according to ISO 4288</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Measurement tube (inner surface)</td>
<td>• Ra &lt; 0.8 µm (30 µin)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ra &lt; 0.4 µm (15 µin) (electro-polished)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement tube (outer surface)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Ra &lt; 1,6 µm (excluding welding seams)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.7 Specifications of the Ethernet Industrial communication

Table 6: Specifications of the industrial communication module

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Network speed</td>
<td>10/100 mbps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto negotiation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto MDI/MDI-X</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switch function</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network diagnostics</td>
<td>Yes, via error telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC-ID</td>
<td>Individual identification number, stored in the module and on the outside of the device (see Type label)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device name Ethernet (factory setting)</td>
<td>FLOWave (name can be changed)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6.7.1 Modbus TCP protocol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP port</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protocol</td>
<td>Internet protocol, version 4 (IPv4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network topology</td>
<td>• Tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Line (open daisy chain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP configuration</td>
<td>• Static IP address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not supported:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- BOOTP (Bootstrap Protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission speed</td>
<td>10 and 100 MBit/s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data transport layer</td>
<td>EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modbus function codes</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 16, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read/write register</td>
<td>Maximum 125 read registers and 123 write registers per telegram</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message mode</td>
<td>Server</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Input (Target to Originator)</td>
<td>• All diagnostics and errors information has the highest priority and can be read by a PLC (refer to the concerned protocol file available at <a href="http://country.burkert.com">country.burkert.com</a>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PDO: value, status, unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Device and modules: status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Functions: value, status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PDO = Process Data Object, Target = Server, Originator = Client.
### 6.7.2 PROFINET protocol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Product type</strong></th>
<th>Compact field IO device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PROFINET IO specification</strong></td>
<td>V2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Network topology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Ring (closed daisy chain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Line (open daisy chain)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Network management</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• LLDP (Link Layer Discovery Protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• SNMP V1 (Simple Network Management Protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• MIB-II (Management Information Base)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Physical device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Additional supported features</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• DCP (Discovery and Configuration Protocol)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• VLAN- and priority tagging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Shared device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RTC (Real Time Cyclic) protocol: Class 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Not supported:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- IRT (In Real Time)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Transmission speed</strong></td>
<td>100 MBit/s full duplex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data transport layer</strong></td>
<td>EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum supported conformance class</strong></td>
<td>CC-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Media Redundancy (for ring topology)</strong></td>
<td>MRP client is supported</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum cycle time</strong></td>
<td>10 ms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Input cyclic data (device to IO-controller or device to IO-supervisor)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• All diagnostics and errors information has the highest priority and can be read by a PLC (refer to the concerned protocol file available at <a href="http://country.burkert.com">country.burkert.com</a>).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• PDO: value, status, unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Device and modules: status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Functions: value, status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Application Relations (AR)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The device can simultaneously process up to 2 IO-ARs, 1 Supervisor AR and 1 Supervisor DA AR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GSDml file</strong></td>
<td>Download from: <a href="http://country.burkert.com">country.burkert.com</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PDO = Process Data Object
6.7.3 **EtherNet/IP protocol**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Protocol</th>
<th>Internet protocol, version 4 (IPv4)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Network topology |  - Tree  
  - Star  
  - DLR (Device Level Ring) for closed daisy chain  
  - Linear for open daisy chain |
| IP configuration |  - Static IP address  
  - BOOTP (Bootstrap Protocol)  
  - DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) |
| CIP reset services (Common Industrial Protocol) | Reset service (type 0 or type 1) of the Identity object |
| Transmission speed | 10 and 100 MBit/s |
| Duplex modes |  - Half duplex, full duplex, auto-negotiation |
| Data transport layer | EtherNet II, IEEE 802.3 |
| MDI modes (Medium Dependant Interface) | MDI, MDI-X, auto-MDI-X |
| Predefined standard objects |  - Identity (0x01)  
  - Message Router (0x02)  
  - Assembly (0x04)  
  - Connection Manager (0x06)  
  - DLR (0x47)  
  - QoS (0x48)  
  - TCP/IP Interface (0xF5)  
  - EtherNet Link (0xF6) |
| Additional supported features |  - ACD (Address Conflict Detection)  
  - Integrated switch |
| RPI (Requested Packet Interval) |  - minimum: 100 ms  
  - maximum: 9999 ms |
| Input (Consumer to Producer or Adapter to Scanner) |  - All diagnostics and errors information has the highest priority and can be read by a PLC (refer to the concerned protocol file available at country.burkert.com).  
  - PDO: value, status, unit  
  - Device and modules: status  
  - Functions: value, status |
| EDS file | Download from: country.burkert.com |

**PDO** = Process Data Object, **Consumer** = Server, **Producer** = Client, **Adapter** = Server, **Scanner** = Client.
### 6.7.4 EtherCAT protocol

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Industrial Ethernet interface X1, X2        | • X1: EtherCAT IN  
• X2: EtherCAT OUT   |
| Maximum number of cyclic input and output data| 512 bytes in total                                |
| Maximum number of cyclic input data         | 1024 bytes                                        |
| Maximum number of cyclic output data        | 1024 bytes                                        |
| Acyclic communication (CoE)                 | • SDO  
• SDO master-slave  
• SDO slave-slave (depends on master capacity) |
| Type                                         | Complex slave                                     |
| Fieldbus Memory Management Units (FMMUs)    | 8                                                 |
| Sync Managers                               | 4                                                 |
| Transmission speed                           | 100 Mbit/s                                        |
| Data transport network                       | Ethernet II, IEEE 802.3                            |

EtherCAT® is a registered trademark and patented technology, licensed by Beckhoff Automation GmbH, Germany.
## Installation in the pipe

7 INSTALLATION IN THE PIPE ........................................................................................................................................... 36

7.1 Safety instructions .......................................................................................................................................................... 36

7.2 Additional documentation ............................................................................................................................................... 37

7.3 Preparing the device before installation into the pipe ................................................................................................ 37

7.3.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor ............................................................................................ 37

7.3.2 Switching positions of the blind cover and the display module ............................................................................... 41

7.4 Recommendations for the installation into the pipe .................................................................................................. 44

7.5 Installing the device into the pipe .................................................................................................................................. 47

7.5.1 Before installing the device into the pipe .................................................................................................................... 47

7.5.2 Installing a device with clamp connections .................................................................................................................. 47

7.5.3 Installing a device with flange connections ................................................................................................................ 47

7.5.4 Installing a device with external-threaded connections according to DIN 11851 series A for pipes according to DIN 11850 .................................................................................................................. 48
7 INSTALLATION IN THE PIPE

7.1 Safety instructions

**DANGER**

Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

- Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- In accordance with standard UL/EN 61010-1, all equipment connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter shall be double insulated with respect to the mains and all circuits connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter must be limited energy circuits.
- Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to pressure in the installation.

- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
- Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

- Do not touch with bare hands.
- Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

- Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

- Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

**WARNING**

Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

- The electrical and fluid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.

**WARNING**

Risk of injury due to unintentional switch-on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.

- Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
- Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any device intervention.
CAUTION

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
• Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
• Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE

The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.
• Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

Risk of failure or risk of accelerated ageing of electrical components.
• Observe the dependence between fluid temperature and ambient temperature (see Fig. 9 and Fig. 10).

7.2 Additional documentation

If the device is an ATEX device variant, then refer to the ATEX supplement for Type 8098 FLOWave L available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

7.3 Preparing the device before installation into the pipe

The device is delivered as described in chpt. 5.1. Before installing the device into the pipe, you may:
• change the position of the transmitter on the sensor. Refer to chpt. 7.3.1.
• switch positions of the display module and the blind cover. Refer to chpt. 7.3.2.

7.3.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor

These instructions are valid for all the device variants.

The Type SE98 transmitter can have four positions on the Type S097 flow sensor. See Fig. 13.
To change the position of the transmitter, do the following:

For safety reasons and to comply with standard UL 61010-1, the blind cover and the display module are locked.

→ Prepare the unlocking magnetic key, which is delivered with the device, to change the position of the transmitter.

1. Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the display module. You should hear a soft click indicating that the display module is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the display module.

2. While the magnetic key is on the mark, turn the display module by hand only from the locked position to the unlocked position. If you cannot turn the display module by hand, contact Bürkert.

The blind cover or the display module is locked

The blind cover or the display module is unlocked
3. Carefully lift the display module because a cable connects the display module to the transmitter.

4. Push the tab of the cable connector to disconnect the display module from the transmitter.

5. Remove the display module and put it on a clean surface to protect the seal from dirt.

6. Use a size 3 hexagonal key to loosen the screw that is marked with the arrow and that locks the transmitter to the flow sensor.

7. Hold the flow sensor with one hand and, with the other hand, turn the transmitter by about 20 degrees counterclockwise.
8. Lift the transmitter carefully because a cable connects the transmitter to the flow sensor.

9. If the seal is damaged, replace it. Apply a layer of lithium soap grease to the new seal before you put it in place.

10. If the seal is not located in the groove, put it back in the groove.

11. Turn the transmitter to the desired position.

12. Fold the cable in a Z-shape and make sure the cable stays inside the transmitter.

13. Turn the transmitter by about 20 degrees clockwise.
14. Screw the transmitter clockwise on the flow sensor until the blind cover is perfectly parallel or perpendicular to the axis of the pipe.

15. Fasten the screw with a size 3 hexagonal key to a tightening torque of 1.3 ± 0.5 N·m (0.96 ± 0.37 ft·lbf)

16. Connect the display module to the transmitter.

17. Put the mark of the cover on the unlocked marking of the transmitter housing and screw the cover clockwise on the transmitter until the mark is on the locked position. You should hear a click.

### 7.3.2 Switching positions of the blind cover and the display module

**CAUTION**

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.

A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

- Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.

These instructions are valid for all the device variants.

Upon delivery, a display module is screwed on the top and a blind cover is screwed on the housing side.

→ To switch positions of the display module and the blind cover, do the following:
For safety reasons and to comply with standard UL 61010-1, the blind cover and the display module are locked.

→ Prepare the unlocking magnetic key, which is delivered with the device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the display module. You should hear a soft click indicating that the display module is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the display module.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>While the magnetic key is on the mark, turn the display module by hand only from the locked position to the unlocked position. If you cannot turn the display module by hand, contact Bürkert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Carefully lift the display module because a cable connects the display module to the transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Push the tab of the cable connector to disconnect the display module from the transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Remove the display module and put it on a clean surface to protect the seal from dirt.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The display module is unlocked

Push the tab to unlock the cable connector
6. Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the blind cover. You should hear a click indicating that the blind cover is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover.

7. Turn the blind cover by hand only to the unlocked position and remove it. If you cannot turn the blind cover by hand, contact Bürkert.

8. Put the cable of the display module through the front opening.

9. Connect the cable to the connector, as shown in the figure.

10. Put the mark of the display module on the unlocked marking of the transmitter housing and screw the cover clockwise on the transmitter until the mark is on the locked position.

11. Put the mark of the blind cover on the unlocked marking of the top of the transmitter housing.

12. Screw the blind cover clockwise on the transmitter until the mark is on the locked position. You should hear a click.

The blind cover is locked.
7.4 Recommendations for the installation into the pipe

The device can be installed into either horizontal, oblique or vertical pipes. But an installation on a vertical pipe is better to prevent air bubbles or gas bubbles to remain in the sensor measurement-tube.

In any case and according to the device variant, make sure to respect the following recommendations:

→ Protect this device against electromagnetic interference, ultraviolet rays and, when installed outdoors, the effects of climatic conditions.

→ If the mass of the device could kink the pipe, install adapted pipe supports before mounting the device in the pipe.

→ Always install a heavy device with the help of another person and with the use of appropriate tools.

→ If the fluid temperature is subject to variations, make sure that the device can expand freely.

→ Make sure the DN of the measurement tube is suited to the flow velocity: refer to the data sheet of the device, available at country.burkert.com.

⚠️ The device is not intended to measure the flow rate of liquids if gas bubbles are present, whatever the origin of the bubbles (air intake, cavitation, degassing…).

→ Choose a location with enough free space to put the magnetic key on the symbol at the side of the device.

→ Install the device upstream a valve or any equipment that changes the pipe diameter or the pipe direction.

→ If you cannot install the device upstream a valve or any equipment that changes the pipe diameter or the pipe direction, observe the straight downstream distances depending on the design of the pipes. Refer to standard ISO 9104:1991 and Fig. 14. If these recommendations cannot be complied with, contact Bürkert.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Flow direction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control valve</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 90° elbow joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 90° elbow joint, 3 dimensional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 x 90° elbow joint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90° elbow joint or T-piece</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 x DN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 x DN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fig. 14: Upstream and downstream straight distances for special pipe designs (example for a horizontal installation)
To make sure that neither air bubbles nor gas bubbles trouble the measuring, install the device as recom-
mended in Fig. 15.

Fig. 15: Orientation of a device to avoid air bubbles and gas bubbles

To allow proper self-draining and to respect the 3A and EHEDG requirements, install the device into a pipe
with a minimum angle against the horizontal. See Table 7.

Table 7: Minimum angle against the horizontal for proper self-draining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of process connection</th>
<th>Standards the process connections conform to</th>
<th>Angle against the horizontal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| clamp                      | • DIN 32676 series A
                                 • DIN 11864-3 series A
                                 • SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to
                                 SMS 3008                     | For DN15 to DN50: minimum 5° |
|                            |                                            | For DN65 and DN80: minimum 3°|
| flange                     | DIN 11864-2 series A                        | For DN15 to DN50: minimum 5°|
| clamp                      | • ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C)
                                 • DIN 32676 series B
                                 • DIN 11864-3 series B
                                 • DIN 11864-3 series C        | minimum 3°                    |
| flange                     | • DIN 11864-2 series B                     | minimum 3°                    |
|                            | • DIN 11864-2 series C                     | minimum 3°                    |
| external threaded          | DIN 11851 series A                          | minimum 3°                    |

If the pipe is fitted with a thermal insulation, do not thermally insulate the measurement tube of the device to
make sure that the temperature in the device is less than 70°C. Refer to Fig. 16 and, for the minimum supply
voltage, to chpt. 8.3.
To make sure the internal temperature of the transmitter with cable glands does not exceed the authorized maximum value, install the device as recommended in Fig. 17.

To make sure the internal temperature of the transmitter does not exceed the authorized maximum value, install an Ethernet device variant as recommended in Fig. 18.

1) These orientations are valid for all the positions of the Type SE98 transmitter on the Type S097 flow sensor. Refer to „Fig. 13 : Possible positions of the transmitter SE98“ auf Seite 38

Fig. 17 : Orientation of a device variant with cable glands to avoid effects of high liquid temperatures

Fig. 18 : Orientation of an Ethernet device variant to permit the heat dissipation
7.5 Installing the device into the pipe

⚠️ CAUTION

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.

▶ Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
▶ Use appropriate tools.

7.5.1 Before installing the device into the pipe

• Prepare the device as described in chpt. 7.3.
• Follow the recommendations given in chpt. 7.4.

7.5.2 Installing a device with clamp connections

The device manufacturer does not supply any gaskets for the process connections.

→ If the installation must be EHEDG-compliant and the device is fitted with clamp connections according to ASME BPE (DIN 32676 series C), DIN 32676 series A, DIN 32676 series B or SMS 3017 / ISO 2852 for pipes according to SMS 3008, then use EHEDG-compliant gaskets from Combifit International B.V.

→ To make sure that you use EHEDG-compliant gaskets, refer to the “EHEDG Position Paper” available on the EHEDG website.

→ The clamp connections according to DIN 11864-3 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.

→ Make sure that the gaskets on the clamp connections are in good condition.

→ Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, fluid type) in the grooves of the clamp connections.

→ Attach the clamp connections to the pipe with clamp collars. Make sure that tightening the clamp does not create bulges at the gaskets. Gasket bulges can lead to wrong measurements.

7.5.3 Installing a device with flange connections

→ The flange connections according to DIN 11864-2 series A, B and C are hygienic connections. You can use any gaskets that are adapted to the process.

→ Make sure that the gaskets on the flange connections are in good condition.

→ Place gaskets adapted to the process (temperature, fluid type) in the grooves of the flange connections.

→ Use bolts with dimensions as given in the relevant flange standard and adapted to the process.

→ Tighten the bolts to a torque as given in the relevant flange standard to fix the fitting to the pipe.
7.5.4 Installing a device with external-threaded connections according to DIN 11851 series A for pipes according to DIN 11850

To install this device variant, respect the mounting standards that are applicable to the process.

Supply the following accessories that are not delivered by the device manufacturer. The accessories must be adapted to the process and to the device:

- 2 round slotted nuts
- 2 conical ferrules
- 2 gaskets that respect the standard DIN 11851. If the installation must be EHEDG-compliant, then supply EHEDG-compliant gaskets. For an EHEDG-compliant use, Burkert recommends gaskets of one of the following type:
  - ASEPTO-STAR k-flex upgrade gaskets from Kieselmann GmbH, Germany,
  - SKS gaskets set DIN 11851 EHEDG with EPDM or FKM inner gasket from Siersema Komponenten Service (S.K.S.) B.V., Netherlands

Installation procedure:

1. Put the round slotted nuts on the pipe. Respect the mounting direction of the round slotted nuts so that they can be screwed on the external-threaded connections of the device. Refer to Fig. 19.

2. Weld the conical ferrules to the pipe.

3. Place the gaskets in the grooves of the external-threaded connections of the device. Respect the mounting direction of the gaskets.

4. Screw the round slotted nuts and tighten them according to the mounting standards that are applicable to the process.
8 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION ............................................. 50

8.1 Safety instructions .............................................................................................................. 50
8.2 Additional documentation ................................................................................................. 52
8.3 Connecting the device to a power supply ........................................................................ 52
8.4 Connecting the device to a büS / CANopen network ....................................................... 53
8.5 Activating the device internal termination resistor ......................................................... 54
8.6 Specifications of the cables for the M20x1,5 cable glands (device variant with cable glands) .................................................................................................................... 55
8.7 Specifications of the conductors for the 12 push-in terminal strip ................................... 55
8.8 Terminal assignment of the 12 push-in terminal strip ...................................................... 56
8.9 Opening the front of the transmitter .................................................................................. 57
8.10 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel (device variant with cable glands) ......................................................................................................................... 58
8.11 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass (device variant with cable glands) .................................................................................................................. 60
8.12 Connecting the functional earth (device variant with two M20x1,5 cable glands) ........... 62
8.13 Connecting the device to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands (device variant with cable glands) ............................................................. 63
8.14 Wiring output 1 (analogue) and output 3 configured as an analogue output (device variant with cable glands) ................................................................. 64
8.15 Wiring output 2 (digital) and output 3 configured as a digital output (device variant with cable glands) ........................................................................................................ 65
8.16 Knowing the status of the Ethernet network (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant) ......................................................... 66
8.17 Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors ........... 67
8.18 Connecting the device to an Ethernet network (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant) ......................................................... 67
8.19 Connecting the functional earth (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant) ............................................................. 68
8 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

8.1 Safety instructions

DANGER
Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.

▶ Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
▶ In accordance with standard UL/EN 61010-1, all equipment connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter shall be double insulated with respect to the mains and all circuits connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter must be limited energy circuits.
▶ Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

Risk of injury due to pressure in the installation.

▶ Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
▶ Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.
▶ Observe the dependency between the fluid temperature and the fluid pressure for the fitting used.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces

▶ Do not touch with bare hands.
▶ Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.

▶ Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
▶ Use safety gloves to handle the device.
▶ Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
▶ Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.

▶ Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

WARNING
Risk of injury due to non-conforming installation.

▶ The electrical and fluid installations must only be carried out by qualified and authorized personnel with the appropriate tools.
▶ Fit a circuit breaker or a switch to the electrical installation of the building in which the device is installed.
▶ Install the circuit breaker or the switch in an easily accessible place.
▶ Identify the circuit breaker or the switch as the disconnecting component for the electrical power supply to the device.
▶ Install overload devices that are appropriate for electrical installation.
▶ Observe standard NF C 15-100 / IEC 60364.
WARNING
Risk of injury due to unintentional switch on of the power supply or uncontrolled restart of the installation.
▶ Take appropriate measures to avoid unintentional activation of the installation.
▶ Guarantee a set or controlled process restart after carrying out any intervention on the device.

CAUTION
Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
▶ Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
▶ Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE
The device will be damaged if you use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.
▶ Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover or the display module.

NOTICE
If you try to remove the nut from a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland, the device is no longer tight.
▶ Do not remove the nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland. The nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland cannot be removed.
▶ Turn the nut until the stop. If you turn beyond the stop, the cable gland unscrews from the device and the device is no longer tight.

NOTICE
If the screwed plug of a 5-pin M12 male connector is removed, the device is not tight.
▶ If the 5-pin M12 male connector is not used, do not remove the screwed plug.
▶ Screw the plug to the 5-pin M12 male connector to a torque of 2 N·m.

NOTICE
If the screwed plug of a 4-pin M12 female connector is removed, the device is not tight.
▶ If the 4-pin M12 female connector is not used, do not remove the screwed plug.
▶ Screw the plug to the 4-pin M12 female connector to a torque of 1.3 N·m (0.96 ft·lbf).

NOTICE
The device with M20x1,5 cable glands is not tight if a cable gland is not used
▶ Make sure the unused M20x1,5 cable glands are sealed with the supplied plugs.
▶ When the blind plug is inserted, screw the cable-gland nut in stainless steel to a torque of 3 N·m (2.21 ft·lbf).
▶ When the blind plug is inserted, screw the cable-gland nut in nickel plated brass to a torque of 8 N·m (5.90 ft·lbf).
▶ Use a high quality electrical power supply, filtered and regulated.
▶ Do not install the cables near high voltage or high frequency cables; if this cannot be avoided, observe a minimum distance of 30 cm.
Electrical installation

On a device with M20x1.5 cable glands, put only one cable in each cable gland.

To do the electrical installation of a device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant) that is connected to an Ethernet network, observe standard ISO / IEC 61918.

8.2 Additional documentation

- For more information on büS, read the cabling guide available in English and in Japanese (Cabling_guide_for_buS/EDIP.pdf) at country.burkert.com.
- For more information on CANopen that is related to the device, refer to the Operating Instructions "CANopen Network configuration" at country.burkert.com.
- If the device is an ATEX device variant, then refer to the ATEX supplement for Type 8098 FLOWave L available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

8.3 Connecting the device to a power supply

The device is wired in the factory to be easily energized through the 5-pin M12 male connector.

→ Connect the device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant) to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the 5-pin M12 male connector; Refer to chpt. 8.4.

A device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant) must be energized through the 5-pin M12 male connector.

→ Connect the device with M20x1.5 cable glands to a 12...35 V DC power supply:
  - either through the 5-pin M12 male connector, refer to chpt. 8.4.
  - or through the M20x1.5 cable glands and the terminal strip located in the transmitter housing. Refer to chpt. 8.13 for the wiring procedure.

The minimum voltage to be supplied depends on the device variant, on the fluid temperature and on the ambient operating temperature: see Fig. 20 and Fig. 21.

![Fig. 20: Minimum supply voltage depending on the ambient temperature and the fluid temperature, device variant with two M20x1.5 cable glands and one 5-pin M12 male connector](image-url)
8.4 Connecting the device to a büS / CANopen network

For a correct operation of the device, use a 5-pin M12 female connector in stainless steel with shield connection. The büS cable that is available from Bürkert has an external diameter of 8.2 mm.

→ Make sure that the büS cable passes through the 5-pin M12 female connector.

→ Observe the specifications for the cable and conductors, that are given by the manufacturer of the 5-pin female connector.

The 5-pin M12 male connector (A-coding) is used to connect the device:
- To a 12...35 V DC power supply and/or
- To the büS / CANopen network.

→ To connect the device, remove the screwed plug of the 5-pin M12 male connector and store the screwed plug in a safe and clean place.

⚠️ Risk of damage to the device if an M12 connector is unused.
- Put a screwed plug on all the unused M12 connectors.

⚠️ Malfunction of the internal and external communication if the 5-pin M12 male connector is not used to connect the device to a büS fieldbus or a CANopen fieldbus.
- Make sure pin 4 (CAN_H) and pin 5 (CAN_L) are both contact free if the 5-pin M12 male connector is not connected to a büS fieldbus or a CANopen fieldbus.

→ If the device is connected to a büS network or to a CANopen network and installed at one end of the büS network or of the CANopen network, either install one or two 120 Ω termination resistors in the line or activate the device internal termination resistor: see chpt. 8.5. The büS or CANopen line must be adapted to reached 60 Ω.

⚠️ If a device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant) is connected to an Ethernet network, you must connect it to a büS / CANopen network for the configuration of the device with the software Bürkert Communicator.
8.5 Activating the device internal termination resistor

The device has an internal termination resistor that can be activated if the device is installed at one end of a büS network or of a CANopen network.

If you activate the device internal termination resistor, do not install more than one termination resistor at the same end of the büS network or of the CANopen network.

To have an adapted network, connect one termination resistor at each end of the network.

To activate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Go to General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to büS

→ Go to Advanced
Termination resistor

On

Save.

The internal termination resistor is activated.

8.6 Specifications of the cables for the M20x1,5 cable glands (device variant with cable glands)

Table 8: Specifications of the cables for the M20x1.5 cable glands in nickel plated brass

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification of the cables</th>
<th>Recommended value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic protection (EMC)</td>
<td>Shielded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>5...14 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating temperature</td>
<td>90 °C or higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9: Specifications of the cables for the M20x1.5 cable glands in stainless steel

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification of the cables</th>
<th>Recommended value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic protection (EMC)</td>
<td>Shielded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diameter</td>
<td>6...12 mm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating temperature</td>
<td>100 °C or higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.7 Specifications of the conductors for the 12 push-in terminal strip

Table 10: Specifications of the conductors for the terminal strip

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification of the conductors</th>
<th>Recommended value range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cross section of a solid conductor H05(07) V-U</td>
<td>0.25...1.5 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section of a stranded conductor H05(07) V-K, with a wire ferrule but without collar</td>
<td>0.25...1.5 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section of a stranded conductor H05(07) V-K, with a wire ferrule with a plastic collar</td>
<td>0.25...0.75 mm²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross section of other kinds of conductors</td>
<td>0.2...1.5 mm² (AWG24... AWG16)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
8.8 Terminal assignment of the 12 push-in terminal strip

The terminal strip located in the transmitter housing has 12 push-in terminals.

→ To access the 12 push-in terminal strip, open the front of the transmitter; See chpt. 8.9.

→ If you need to disconnect a conductor, first push the terminal with a slot screwdriver 3.0 mm (any length) and a force of max. 40 N.

Fig. 24: Wiring ex works of the 12 push-in terminal strip

Green LED: - flashes slowly if the operation of the device is correct.
- flashes quickly if there is a communication problem with the measurement board.

Orange LED lit if the related digital output is switched to ON (device variant with two M20x1.5 cable glands)

Terminal 1: GND (blue conductor, factory wired, internally connected to the 5-pin M12 male connector)
Terminal 2: CAN_L (grey conductor, factory wired, internally connected to the 5-pin M12 male connector)
Terminal 3: CAN Shield (brown conductor, factory wired, internally connected to the 5-pin M12 male connector)
Terminal 4: CAN_H (black conductor, factory wired, internally connected to the 5-pin M12 male connector)
Terminal 5: 12...35 V DC (white conductor, factory wired, internally connected to the 5-pin M12 male connector)

On a device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant), do not use terminals 6 to 12.

Terminal 6: GND (for the connection of the power supply through the M20x1.5 cable glands)
Terminal 7: negative output 3 (analogue output or digital output)
Terminal 8: positive output 3 (analogue output or digital output)
Terminal 9: negative output 2 (digital output)
Terminal 10: positive output 2 (digital output)
Terminal 11: negative output 1 (analogue output)
Terminal 12: positive output 1 (analogue output)

Fig. 25: Terminal assignment of the 12 push-in terminal strip located in the transmitter housing
8.9 Opening the front of the transmitter

To open the front of the transmitter housing, remove either the blind cover or the display module.

Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the blind cover is on the front of the device

1. Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the blind cover. You should hear a click indicating that the blind cover is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the blind cover.

2. Turn the blind cover by hand to the unlocked position and remove it.

Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the display module is on the front of the device

1. Remove the blind cover from the top of the transmitter.

2. Put the magnetic key on the mark related to the display module. You should hear a click indicating that the display module is unlocked. Do not use a tool to turn the display module.

3. Turn the display module by hand to the unlocked position.

4. Carefully pull the display module because a cable connects the display module to the transmitter.

5. Push the tab of the cable connector to disconnect the display module from the transmitter.

6. Remove the display module and put it on a clean surface to protect the seal from dirt.

Fig. 26: Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the blind cover is on the front of the device

Fig. 27: Procedure to open the front of the transmitter if the display module is on the front of the device
## 8.10 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in stainless steel (device variant with cable glands)

> Put only one cable in each cable gland.

1. Use a size 2 hexagonal key to loosen the 2 screws of the functional earth plate.

2. Strip 100 mm of the cable.

3. Reduce the shield to 20 mm.

4. Expose 8 mm of the conductors.

5. Loosen the nut of the cable gland.

6. Do not remove the nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland. The nut of a stainless steel M20x1,5 cable gland cannot be removed.

7. Turn the nut until the stop. If you turn beyond the stop, the cable gland unscrews from the device and the device is no longer tight.

8. Remove the blind plug of the cable gland and store the blind plug in a safe and clean place.

9. Put the cable through the cable gland as shown in the figure.

10. Use a size 22 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 5 N·m (3.7 ft·lbf).

11. Attach each cable to the functional earth plate. The shield must be in contact with the functional earth plate.
12. Put the functional earth plate in its original place.

13. Use a size 10 hexagonal key to tighten the 2 screws of the functional earth plate to a torque of 0.2 N·m (0.15 ft·lbf).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional earth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 screws</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IT IS NOT MANDATORY TO CONNECT THE DEVICE TO A PROTECTIVE EARTH - MEANT FOR FUTURE USE

14. Put each conductor in the correct terminal of the terminal strip.

15. To connect the 12...35 V DC power supply through the cable glands, refer to chpt. 8.13.

16. To connect the outputs, refer to chpt. 8.14 and chpt. 8.15.


18. If the display module is removed, connect it back.

19. Close the front and the top of the transmitter housing.

Fig. 28: Wiring the device through the M20x1.5 cable glands in stainless steel
## 8.11 Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass (device variant with cable glands)

AVOIDING HAZARDS / Put only one cable in each cable gland.

→ Prepare cables that obey the specifications given in chpt. 8.6 and chpt. 8.7.

→ To open the front of the transmitter, follow the instructions given in chpt. 8.9.

1. Use a size 10 hexagonal key to loosen the 2 screws of the functional earth plate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Instructions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>Strip 100 mm of the cable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Reduce the shield to 20 mm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Expose 8 mm of the conductors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Loosen the nut of the cable gland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.</td>
<td>Remove the blind plug of the cable gland and store the blind plug in a safe and clean place.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.</td>
<td>If the cable diameter is between 5 and 9 mm, put the cable through the cable gland as shown in the figure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.</td>
<td>Use a size 24 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 10 N·m (7.4 ft·lbf).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

![Diagram showing cable gland and screws](image)
9. If the cable diameter is between 9 and 14 mm,
   → vertically put a screwdriver between the two seals,
   → lift the inner seal and remove it.
   → Put the cable through the cable gland.
   → Use a size 24 hexagonal key to tighten the cable gland to a torque of 10 N·m (7.4 ft·lbf).

10. Attach each cable to the functional earth plate. The shield must be in contact with the functional earth plate.

11. Put the functional earth plate in its original place.

12. With an hexagonal key size 10, tighten the 2 screws of the functional earth plate to a torque of 0.2 N·m (0.15 ft·lbf).

IT IS NOT MANDATORY TO CONNECT THE DEVICE TO A PROTECTIVE EARTH - MEANT FOR FUTURE USE
13. Put each conductor in the correct terminal of the terminal strip.

14. To connect the 12...35 V DC power supply through the cable glands, refer to chpt. 8.13.

15. To connect the outputs, refer to chpt. 8.14 and chpt. 8.15.


17. If the display module is removed, connect it back.

18. Close the front and the top of the transmitter housing.

Fig. 29: Wiring the device through the M20x1,5 cable glands in nickel plated brass

8.12 Connecting the functional earth (device variant with two M20x1,5 cable glands)

→ For a proper function of device always connect the yellow/green functional earth conductor:
  - either to the functional earth plate in the transmitter housing (see Fig. 31 in chpt. 8.13),
  - or to the functional earth screw on the outer surface of the transmitter housing (see Fig. 30).

If you connect the conductor to the functional earth screw:

→ Use a ring cable lug for M4 screw.

→ Tighten the M4 screw to a torque between 1.8...2 N·m (1.3...1.4 ft·lbf).

Fig. 30: Functional earth screw on the outer surface of the device
8.13 Connecting the device to a 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands (device variant with cable glands)

1. Use a 3.0 mm slot screwdriver (any length) and a force of max. 40 N to push the terminal 5 and disconnect the white conductor. Do not cut the white conductor.

2. Insulate the white conductor.

3. Connect the power supply as shown in Fig. 31.

![Diagram showing connections](image)

*Green LED flashes slowly if the operation of the device is correct*

*To connect to the positive 12...35 V DC power supply for the device through a cable gland*

*To connect to the negative power supply for the device through a cable gland*

*To connect to the functional earth through a cable gland*

**Fig. 31:** Connecting the 12...35 V DC power supply through the M20x1,5 cable glands
8.14 Wiring output 1 (analogue) and output 3 configured as an analogue output (device variant with cable glands)

**NOTICE**

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

- Before wiring output 3 as an analogue output, make sure output 3 is configured as an analogue output in the Parameter menu of the outputs. See chpt. 18.2 Changing the type of output 3.

An analogue output can be wired either in sourcing mode or in sinking mode.

**Fig. 33:** Wiring the analogue outputs
8.15 Wiring output 2 (digital) and output 3 configured as a digital output (device variant with cable glands)

NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

- Before wiring output 3 as a digital output, make sure output 3 is configured as a digital output in the Parameter menu of the outputs. See chpt. 18.2 Changing the type of output 3.

A digital output can be wired either in NPN mode or in PNP mode.

**Fig. 34:** Wiring the digital outputs
8.16 Knowing the status of the Ethernet network (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant)

The status of the Ethernet network is indicated by LEDs. The LEDs are located on the industrial communication module in the transmitter housing.

→ To see the LEDs, open the front of the transmitter housing by removing either the blind cover or the display module; see chpt. 8.9.

**Fig. 35: Status LEDs for the industrial communication module**

**Description of the LEDs:**

**Table 11: Status LED for the connection to the PLC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED status</th>
<th>Connection status</th>
<th>What to do?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUN LED (green)</td>
<td>Error LED (yellow)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Connection active.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Connection not active.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 12: Status LEDs for the connection to the Ethernet network**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LED status</th>
<th>Connection status</th>
<th>What to do?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Link/Act LED (green)</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Rapid flashing: connection to the higher-level protocol layer EtherNet/IP has been established. Data is being transmitted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>Slow flashing: there is no connection to the protocol layer. This is usually the case for approx. 20 seconds following a restart.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Link LED (yellow)</td>
<td>ON</td>
<td>Connection to the network is available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>No connection to the network is available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

-
8.17 Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors

Table 13: Specifications of the cables and conductors for the 4-pin M12 female connectors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification of the cables and conductors</th>
<th>Recommended value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetic protection (EMC)</td>
<td>Shielded conductor with minimum STP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum category</td>
<td>CAT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum length</td>
<td>100 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum operating temperature</td>
<td>90 °C or higher</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.18 Connecting the device to an Ethernet network (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant)

The two 4-pin M12 female connectors (D-coding) are used to connect the device to an Ethernet network.

- Risk of damage to the device if any M12 connector is unused.
  - Put a screwed plug on all the unused M12 connectors. Screw the plug of the 4-pin M12 female connector to a torque of 1.3 N·m (0.96 ft·lbf).

- If a device with two 4-pin M12 female connectors (Ethernet device variant) is connected to an Ethernet network, you must connect it to a büS / CANopen network for the configuration of the device with the software Bürkert Communicator.

If a device is connected to an Ethernet network, the measured process values are transmitted via the Ethernet network.

Each 4-pin M12 female connector (D-coding) has the same pin assignment: See Fig. 36.

- Pin 1: Transmit +
- Pin 2: Receive +
- Pin 3: Transmit –
- Pin 4: Receive –

Fig. 36: Pin assignment of the 4-pin M12 female connector

Loosen the screwed plug of the 4-pin M12 female connector and store the screwed plug in a safe and clean place.
8.19 Connecting the functional earth (device variant with two 4-pin M12 female connectors - Ethernet device variant)

For a proper function of device always connect the yellow/green functional earth conductor to the functional earth screw on the outer surface of the transmitter housing.

→ Use a ring cable lug for M4 screw.

→ Connect the functional earth conductor to the functional earth screw, see Fig. 38.

→ Tighten the M4 screw to a torque between 1.8...2 N·m (1.3...1.4 ft·lbf).

Fig. 38: Functional earth screw on the outer surface of the device
# Commissioning

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9.1 Safety instructions</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 Prerequisites</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.3 First commissioning for measuring the flow rate or for filling containers</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.4 First commissioning for detecting a change of fluid in the pipe</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.5 First commissioning for detecting bubbles in the pipe</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9  COMMISSIONING

9.1 Safety instructions

⚠️ WARNING
Risk of injury due to non-conforming commissioning.
Non-conforming commissioning could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- Before commissioning, make sure that the staff in charge have read and fully understood the contents of the operating instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device and the installation must only be commissioned by suitably trained staff.

9.2 Prerequisites

- The device is installed into the pipe.
- The electrical installation of the device is performed. The device is correctly connected to the functional earth.
- If your fluid is not water, then make sure that the optional features density factor measurement and acoustic transmission factor measurement are activated.

9.3 First commissioning for measuring the flow rate or for filling containers

1. Energise the device.
2. Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator software. Print a pdf report of all the current settings of the device. Select the process values that you want to monitor graphically. Refer to the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software from country.burkert.com.
3. On the display module, do the settings of the Quick start menu. Refer to chpt. 11.2.
4. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the parameter Acoustic transmission factor. Refer to chpt. 15.9.
   - If the value is higher than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device.
   - If the value is lower than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.
5. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the parameter Density factor. Refer to chpt. 15.8.
   - If the value is between 0.8 and 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device.
   - If the value is lower than 0.8 or higher than 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.
6. Set the parameter Viscosity compensation for the fluid:
   - If the fluid is water, then make sure that the parameter Viscosity compensation is set to water. Refer to chpt. 15.11.
• If the fluid has a kinematic viscosity that is between 0.5 and 2 mm²/s, then you can keep the parameter Viscosity compensation to water. Refer to chpt. 15.11.

• If the fluid is not water or if the fluid kinematic viscosity is lower than 0.5 or higher than 2 mm²/s, then set the parameter Viscosity compensation to a value that is adapted to the fluid properties and to the process conditions. Refer to chpt. 15.11.

7. Make sure that the parameter Refresh time is set to Short. Refer to chpt. 15.12.

8. Set the parameter Damping of the volume flow rate:

• If you want to measure a stable flow rate or to conduct a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate Teach-in by flow rate, then set the parameter Damping of the flow rate to Medium. Refer to chpt. 15.4.2 or 15.4.3.

• If you want to fill containers on a time scale typically ≥ 30 s, set an appropriate damping level of the flow rate. Refer to chpt. 15.4.2, 15.4.3 or 15.4.4.

• If you want to fill containers on a time scale typically < 30 s or to conduct a Teach-in by volume, set the parameter Damping to None. Refer to chpt. 15.4.4.

9. Make sure that the Cut-off function is active and set the cut-off value. Refer to chpt. 15.4.9 or 15.4.10.

10. Set the parameter K factor. Refer to chpt. 17.7.

11. Check the correct behaviour of the device by using the menu Simulation. Refer to chpt. 17.21.

12. With the Bürkert Communicator software, print a pdf report of the new settings of the device.

13. Select the process values that you want to save and export the selected data under the format (*.edipdb). Refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instruction.

14. Disconnect the Bürkert Communicator software from the device.

9.4 First commissioning for detecting a change of fluid in the pipe

1. Energise the device.

2. Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator software. Print a pdf report of all the current settings of the device. Select the process values that you want to monitor graphically. Refer to the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software from country.burkert.com.

3. On the display module, do the settings of the Quick start menu. Refer to chpt. 11.2.

4. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the Acoustic transmission factor. Refer to chpt. 15.9.

• If the value is higher than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device.

• If the value is lower than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.

5. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the Density factor. Refer to chpt. 15.8.

• If the value is between 0.8 and 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device.

• If the value is lower than 0.8 or higher than 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.
6. Adjust the parameter Damping of the acoustic transmission factor, depending on your application. Refer to chpt. 15.9.3 or 15.9.4.

7. Adjust the parameter Damping of the density factor, depending on your application. Refer to chpt. 15.8.3 or 15.8.4.

8. Check the correct behaviour of the device by using the menu Simulation. Refer to chpt. 17.21.

9. With the Bürkert Communicator software, print a pdf report of the new settings of the device.

10. Select the process values that you want to save and export the selected data under the format (*.edipdb). Refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instruction.

11. Disconnect the Bürkert Communicator software from the device.

### 9.5 First commissioning for detecting bubbles in the pipe

1. Energise the device.

2. Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator software. Print a pdf report of all the current settings of the device. Select the process values that you want to monitor graphically. Refer to the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software from country.burkert.com.

3. On the display module, do the settings of the Quick start menu. Refer to chpt. 11.2.

4. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the Acoustic transmission factor. Refer to chpt. 15.9.
   - If the value is higher than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device. Refer to chpt. 15.8.
   - If the value is lower than 20% ±5%, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.

5. If the fluid is not water, then read out the value of the Density factor. Refer to chpt. 15.8.
   - If the value is between 0.8 and 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid can be measured by the device.
   - If the value is lower than 0.8 or higher than 1.2, then the flow rate of the fluid might not be measured accurately by the device.

6. Adjust the parameter Damping of the acoustic transmission factor, depending on your application. Refer to chpt. 15.8.3 or 15.8.4.

7. Check the correct behaviour of the device by using the menu Simulation. Refer to chpt. 17.21.

8. With the Bürkert Communicator software, print a pdf report of the new settings of the device.

9. Select the process values that you want to save and export the selected data under the format (*.edipdb). Refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instruction.

10. Disconnect the Bürkert Communicator software from the device.
Doing the settings

10 HOW TO DO THE SETTINGS .............................................................................................................. 74
10.1 Safety instructions .......................................................................................................................... 74
10.2 Available software to do the settings............................................................................................ 74
10.3 Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator software .......................................................... 74
10.4 Display module: description of the user interface............................................................................ 76
   10.4.1 Description of the display......................................................................................................... 77
   10.4.2 How to use the touch sensitive keys...................................................................................... 78
   10.4.3 Minimum and maximum values when entering a numerical value ........................................ 78
10.5 Available login user levels............................................................................................................ 78
10.6 Default settings............................................................................................................................. 79
10.7 Menu structure................................................................................................................................ 80
   10.7.1 Opening or closing the context menu in any view (display module only)............................... 81
   10.7.2 Adding your own context menu items (shortcuts, display module only)............................... 82
   10.7.3 Reading out the messages generated by the device................................................................. 83
   10.7.4 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is not protected through passwords............ 83
   10.7.5 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is protected through passwords.................. 84
   10.7.6 Logging out from the Advanced user, Installer or Bürkert user level ..................................... 84
   10.7.7 Reading out the access path to a menu item (display module only)........................................ 85
10.8 How to navigate in the menus and to adjust values ...................................................................... 85
   10.8.1 Adjusting a percentage or selecting a value in a list................................................................. 85
   10.8.2 Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers....................................................................... 86
   10.8.3 Setting negative or positive numbers..................................................................................... 87
   10.8.4 Entering a name...................................................................................................................... 88
   10.8.5 Activating or deactivating a feature........................................................................................ 89
10 HOW TO DO THE SETTINGS

10.1 Safety instructions

⚠️ WARNING
Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.
Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

10.2 Available software to do the settings

The settings of the device can be done with:

- the Type ME31 display module. The device can be equipped with a display module or not.
- the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software, which must be installed on a PC.

The menu structure is the same in the display module and in the Bürkert Communicator software.

→ To do the settings of the device with the Type ME31 display module, refer to the next chapters of these Operating Instructions, starting with chpt. 10.4 Display module: description of the user interface.

→ To use the Bürkert Communicator software, first prepare the necessary hardware and the software. Refer to chpt. 10.3. Then do the settings as described in these Operating Instructions, starting with chpt. 10.4.3 Minimum and maximum values when entering a numerical value.

→ To use some specific functions that are only available with the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Type 8920 Operating Instructions, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

→ To get detailed information on the software of the Type ME31 display module, refer to the related Operating Instructions, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

10.3 Connect the device to the Bürkert Communicator software

To do the settings with the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software, do the following steps:

1. Buy the USB-büS interface set with article number 772426.
2. Download the latest version of the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software from country.burkert.com.
3. Install the Bürkert Communicator software on a PC. Obey the installation recommendations given in the USB-büS interface set. During installation, the büS stick must not be inserted at the PC.
4. Screw the termination resistance into the Y plug or activate the device internal termination resistor (see chpt. 12.6.3).
5. Screw the female M12 connector at the end of the delivered cable into the Y plug.
6. Insert the mini-USB of the cable into the delivered büS stick. 
   Do not insert the mini-USB of the cable into any equipment other than the büS stick.

7. Insert the appropriate power adapter into the AC/DC adapter.

8. Connect the cable of the AC/DC adapter to the related connector of the female M12 connector.

![Assembled connection cables, plugs and büS stick](image)

9. Screw the Y plug on the male M12 connector of the device.

10. Insert the büS stick into a USB port of the PC.

11. Wait until the Windows pilot of the büS stick has been completely installed on the PC.

12. Connect the AC/DC adapter to the power supply.

13. Start the Bürkert Communicator software.

14. Click on 🛠️ in the Bürkert Communicator software to establish the communication between the Bürkert Communicator software and the device. A window opens.

15. Select büS-Stick:

16. Choose the port Bürkert büS Stick, click on Finish and wait until the device symbol appears in the list of devices.

17. In the list of devices, click on the symbol related to the device: the menu structure for the device is displayed.
10.4 Display module: description of the user interface

To get detailed information on the display software, refer to the Operating Instructions of the Type ME31 display software, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

The user interface is made up of a display and touch sensitive keys.

Fig. 40: Overview of the user interface
10.4.1 Description of the display

Symbol of the device status
Symbol of the active user level. See chpt. 10.5 Available login user levels.

To the DIAGNOSTICS menu, by pressing ▼

Information bar

Parameter

Stand. meas. values [+]

Contrast 64%

Screen saver [+]

Name of the customized view or of the menu

Title of the menu or of the menu item

To the MAINTENANCE menu, by pressing ▼

More menu items are available

The symbol [+ ] at the end of a menu item means that sub-menu items are available.

Fig. 41: Description of the display (examples)
10.4.2 How to use the touch sensitive keys

The highlighted terms are related to menus or menu items.

Table 14: How to use the keys

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![Back Arrow] | Short press: to go back to the parent menu or to the parent view. This key is called BACK in the display messages.  
If the user makes changes but does not save these, then a message is displayed asking if the changes should be saved.  
Long press: to go back to View 1 |
| ![Menu Options] | If one or both keys are displayed:  
- To switch between views, from the left to the right and vice versa. Only possible between the views that can be customized and the CONFIGURATION view, and between the Diagnostics Parameter and Maintenance views.  
- To select the digit to the left or the digit to the right when you are asked to enter a value.  
  - To select a Menu item  
  - To select an option or to change a value. |
| ![OK Symbol] | This key is called OK in the display messages.  
Short press:  
- To confirm a selection.  
- To save a choice.  
- To go to the next screen of the wizard.  
Long press: to open the context menu |

10.4.3 Minimum and maximum values when entering a numerical value

When you are requested to enter or to change a numerical value, the minimum and maximum authorized values are always displayed.

10.5 Available login user levels

The following 4 login user levels are available to operate or adjust the device:

- the basic user level, which is the level with the least functions,
- the Advanced User user level,
- the Installer user level (default),
- the Bürkert user level.

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.
Table 15 shows the symbol displayed in the information bar, depending on the user level that is active on the device, and what can be done with each type of user level.

**Table 15: Possible login user levels**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>User level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| ![User] | Basic user | • No password is required.  
• The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access.  
• Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed. |
| ![User] | Advanced user | • Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. 12.15). Default password is 005678.  
• The menu items with the symbol enable read-only access.  
• Not all the menu items that are available with a higher user level are displayed. |
| ![User] | Installer | • Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. 12.15). Default password is 001946.  
• This level is active by default (and by default, password protection is switched off).  
• All the available menu items can be adjusted. |
| ![User] | Bürkert | • Password required, if the password protection is active (see chpt. 12.15).  
• Only for Bürkert service. |

1) displayed in the information bar, only if the adjustment is protected through passwords.

→ If you have forgotten your passwords, you can restore the default passwords with the Type 8920 Bürkert Communicator software. Refer to the related Operating Instructions.

### 10.6 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at [country.burkert.com](http://country.burkert.com).

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.
10.7 Menu structure

To navigate through the list of available menu items:

- Configuration view
  - Press to access the displayed menu item (for example, the item "SAW sensor")

First view, displayed after energizing the device, that can be changed by the user:

- Volume flow
  - 30.1 l/min

Long press, from any view:

- View 2

Level 2

- Diagnostics
  - Device [+]
  - Diag. events [+]
  - Sensor [+]

Diagnostics view

- Reading out the values related to the diagnostics

Level 2

- Parameter
  - Stand. meas. values [+]
  - Add. meas. values [+]
  - Diag. events [+]
  - Refresh time

Parameter view

- Reading out or setting the parameters

Level 2

- Maintenance
  - Device information [+]
  - Flow direction
  - Simulation [+]

Maintenance view

- Reading out or setting the values related to the maintenance

* to display the next 3 views that can be added and changed by the user.

Fig. 42: Menu structure of the FLOWave

A context menu can be opened in any view: see chpt. 10.7.1.
**10.7.1 Opening or closing the context menu in any view (display module only)**

The user can open a context menu in any view. The content depends on the active view.

To open the context menu:

→ Press and hold 📸.

✔️ The context menu is open.

To close the context menu without leaving the active view:

→ Press 📸.

✔️ The context menu is closed.

Context menu content depending on the view:

*Table 16: Context menu depending on the view*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>View</th>
<th>Menu items of the context menu</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Views 1 to 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages overview</td>
<td>To display the list of messages generated by the device. See chpt. 10.7.3.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add new view</td>
<td>To add a new view or to delete the displayed view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete this view</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change layout</td>
<td>To choose to display 1, 2 or 4 values or a trend of 1 or 2 values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change title</td>
<td>To change the title of the displayed view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change value</td>
<td>To change the value(s) or the units of the values displayed in the view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change unit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractional digits</td>
<td>Not available for trends. To choose whether a value of the view is displayed as a whole number or with one or more decimals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change user level</td>
<td>To change the user level. See chpt. 10.7.4 or chpt. 10.7.5.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONFIGURATION</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages overview</td>
<td>To display the list of messages generated by the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change user level</td>
<td>To change the user level.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Parameter</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Messages overview</td>
<td>To display the list of messages generated by the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where am I?</td>
<td>To display the access path to the displayed menu item. See chpt. 10.7.7.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add shortcut</td>
<td>To create or delete your own context menu items (see chpt. 10.7.2).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete shortcut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change user level</td>
<td>To change the user level.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### How to do the settings

**Type 8098 FLOWave L**

#### 10.7.2 Adding your own context menu items (shortcuts, display module only)

If you are in the Parameter, Maintenance or Diagnostics view or in a menu, you can add up to 3 shortcuts to the context menu. These shortcuts then appear in every context menu and allow the user to jump directly to the selected view or menu item.

**Fig. 43: Shortcut example**

To add a shortcut to the context menu:

1. Go to the view or menu for which a shortcut should be created.
2. Press and hold the context menu.
3. Add shortcut.
4. Enter a name for this shortcut: see chpt. 10.8.4 Entering a name.
5. ✅ OK to confirm the name entered. ✅ Save.

✅ The shortcut to this view or to this menu is added to the context menu.
To delete a shortcut from the context menu:

→ Press and hold 🔄 to open the context menu.

→ By using the shortcut to be deleted, go to the view or menu item.

→ Press and hold 🔄 to open the context menu.

→ Delete shortcut ——— 🔄 Confirm.

✔ The shortcut to this view or to this menu item is deleted from the context menu.

10.7.3 Reading out the messages generated by the device

The device generates messages to inform you, for example, that a problem has occurred or that a process value limit has been reached.

→ To read out the messages in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

Do the following to display the generated messages on the display module:

→ 🔄 Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Messages overview ——— 🔄 Confirm.

✔ The generated messages are displayed. Some messages can be acknowledged.

10.7.4 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is not protected through passwords

By default:

• the Installer user level is active on the device,

• the adjustment is not protected through passwords,

• the symbol related to the Installer user level is not displayed in the information bar.

You can only change to the Bürkert user level.

→ To change the login user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

Do the following to change the login user level on the display module:

→ 🔄 Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Change user level ——— 🔄 Confirm.

→ Choose the Bürkert user level ——— 🔄 Confirm.

→ Enter the password ——— 🔄 Confirm.

✔ The user level is changed.

→ To activate the adjustment protection through passwords, refer to chpt. 12.15.
10.7.5 Changing the login user level if the adjustment is protected through passwords

If the adjustment is protected through passwords, the symbol related to the active user level is displayed in the information bar.

→ To change the login user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

Do the following to change the login user level on the display module:

→ Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Change user level. Confirm.

→ Choose Logout (not available if the basic user is logged in). Confirm.

→ Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Change user level. Confirm.

→ Choose the user level. Confirm.

→ Enter the password. Confirm.

✔ The user level is changed. The related symbol is displayed in the information bar.

→ To deactivate the adjustment protection through passwords, refer to chpt. 12.17.

10.7.6 Logging out from the Advanced user, Installer or Bürkert user level

If the adjustment is protected through passwords:

• the symbol related to the active user level is displayed in the information bar.

• you are automatically logged out after the activation delay of the screen saver has elapsed.

→ To log out from the active user level in the Bürkert Communicator software, refer to the Operating Instructions Type 8920, available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

Do the following to log out from the Advanced user, the Installer or the Bürkert user level and to go to the basic user level:

→ Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Change user level. Confirm.

→ Choose Logout. Confirm.

✔ The basic user level is active.
10.7.7 Reading out the access path to a menu item (display module only)

If you are lost in the menu structure, you can display the access path.

→ Long press, to open the context menu.

→ Where am I? Confirm.

✓ Read out the access path to the displayed menu item.

10.8 How to navigate in the menus and to adjust values

10.8.1 Adjusting a percentage or selecting a value in a list
10.8.2 Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers

- **General settings**
  - **Parameter**
    - Quick start
    - Diagnostics
    - Date and time
    - Language
    - **Confirm**

- **Current date/time**
  - Current date: 08/24/15
  - Current time: 08:57:16
  - Daylight savings: +00:London
  - **Confirm to go to the next screen. Adjust the values.**

- **Year**
  - 2015
  - **Select a digit**
  - **Adjust selected digit**
  - **Confirm**

- **New date/time**
  - New date: 09/22/15
  - New time: 08:57:16
  - Daylight savings: +00:London
  - **Save**

**Fig. 45:** Navigating in a wizard and adjusting numbers
10.8.3 Setting negative or positive numbers

To set a positive number:

→ to increase the number until the positive value is reached.

To set a negative number:

→ to decrease the number until the negative value is reached.

Fig. 46: Setting negative or positive numbers
10.8.4 Entering a name

Fig. 47: Entering a name
10.8.5 Activating or deactivating a feature

Fig. 48: Activating or deactivating a feature
11 DISPLAY MODULE SETTINGS

11.1 Safety instructions

11.2 Doing the Quick start adjustments when energizing the device for the first time (display module only)

11.3 Menu Parameter

11.3.1 Adjusting the brightness of the display backlight

11.3.2 Adjusting the contrast of the display

11.3.3 Adjusting the activation delay of the screen saver

11.3.4 Adjusting the brightness of the backlight by active screen saver

11.3.5 Unlocking the screen saver

11.3.6 Changing the unlock sequence of the screen saver

11.4 Menu Diagnostics

11.4.1 Reading out the temperature of the display module

11.5 Menu Maintenance

11.5.1 Reading out the version number of the software of the display module

11.5.2 Reading out the version number of the hardware of the display module

11.5.3 Reading out the article number of the display module

11.5.4 Reading out the article number of the display module software

11.5.5 Reading out the serial number of the display module
11 DISPLAY MODULE SETTINGS

The section describes the menus related to the display module which is fitted on the device.

11.1 Safety instructions

⚠️ WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

11.2 Doing the quick start adjustments when energizing the device for the first time (display module only)

When the device is energized for the first time, the user is guided to make the following mandatory settings:

- choosing the display language,
- choosing the time zone,
- choosing whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account or not,
- setting the date and time,
- choosing the unit system for all the measurements.

When the device has finished the uploading step, the first screen of the Quick start is displayed.

→ Display

→ Choose the display language —— ✚ Confirm. The current date and time settings are displayed in the chosen language.

→ Choose the time zone —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Choose whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time. —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Set the year —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Set the month —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Set the day —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Set the hours —— ✚ Confirm.

→ Set the minutes —— ✚ Confirm. The new date and time settings are displayed.
11.3 Menu Parameter

11.3.1 Adjusting the brightness of the display backlight

The brightness of the display is automatically reduced if the internal device temperature is higher than +60 °C.

If the internal device temperature is higher than +60 °C, the brightness of the display is automatically reduced to 50 % and the backlight is even switched off 5 minutes after the last operation. If the temperature is higher than 80 °C the backlight is automatically switched off (0 %). If the display is operated, the backlight is put on for 30 s with a brightness of 50 %.

You can set 2 different values for the backlight brightness:

- 1 value if the screen saver is inactive,
- 1 value if the screen saver is active. Refer to chpt. 11.3.4.

To set the backlight brightness if the screen saver is inactive, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Brightness

→ Adjust the brightness of the backlight.

→ Save.

✓ The brightness of the backlight is adjusted.

11.3.2 Adjusting the contrast of the display

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Contrast

→ Adjust the contrast.

→ Save.
The contrast of the display is adjusted.

11.3.3 Adjusting the activation delay of the screen saver

The screen saver allows you to:

• Save energy.
• Automatically go back to View 1.
• And, if the adjustment is protected through passwords, to be automatically logged out from an Advanced user, an Installer or a Bürkert user level after the activation delay of the screen saver has elapsed.

→ Go to the Configuration view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Screen saver

→ Wait time

→ Choose the time of inactivity of the display after which the screen saver is activated. Save.

The activation delay of the screen saver is adjusted.

11.3.4 Adjusting the brightness of the backlight by active screen saver

You can set 2 different values for the backlight brightness:

• 1 value if the screen saver is inactive, refer to chpt. 11.3.1.
• 1 value if the screen saver is active.

To set the backlight brightness if the screen saver is active, do the following:

→ Go to the Configuration view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Screen saver

→ Brightness

→ Adjust the brightness of the backlight. Save.

The brightness of the backlight is adjusted.
11.3.5 Unlocking the screen saver

To unlock the display when the screen saver is active, do the following to have access to any view again:

→ Press any key twice.

✔️ The first key of the unlock sequence is displayed.

→ Press the displayed key.

→ Follow the displayed instructions.

✔️ You have access to the display views and the screen saver time-out is restarted.

The default unlock sequence is the following:

→

→

→

→

→

→ To change the unlock sequence, refer to chpt. 11.3.6.

11.3.6 Changing the unlock sequence of the screen saver

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Screen saver

→ Screen saver unlock sequence

→ Choose the number of key presses.

→ Choose which key is pressed first.

→ Choose which key is pressed second.

→ Choose which key is pressed next, etc.

→ Save.

✔️ The key sequence is changed.
11.4 Menu Diagnostics

11.4.1 Reading out the temperature of the display module

To read out the temperature of the display module, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Temperature

→ Device temperature

The temperature of the display module is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

11.5 Menu Maintenance

11.5.1 Reading out the version number of the software of the display module

To read out the version number of the software of the display module, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Version numbers

→ Software version

The version number of the software of the display module is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

11.5.2 Reading out the version number of the hardware of the display module

To read out the version number of the hardware of the display module, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Display
Type 8098 FLOWave L
Display module settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Version numbers

→ Hardware version

→ The version number of the hardware of the display module is displayed.
→ Go back to the parent menu.

11.5.3 Reading out the article number of the display module

To read out the article number of the display module, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Version numbers

→ Ident. number

→ The article number of the display module is displayed.
→ Go back to the parent menu.

11.5.4 Reading out the article number of the display module software

To read out the article number of the display module software, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Display

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Version numbers

→ Software ident. number

→ The article number of the display module software is displayed.
→ Go back to the parent menu.
11.5.5 Reading out the serial number of the display module

To read out the serial number of the display module, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **Display**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Version numbers**

→ **Serial number** ➔ The serial number of the display module is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
Menu General settings

12 GENERAL SETTINGS - PARAMETER ................................................................................................. 102

12.1 Safety instructions ..................................................................................................................... 102

12.2 User levels of the editable menu items ...................................................................................... 102

12.3 Default settings .......................................................................................................................... 102

12.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator or switching off the device status indicator .......................................................... 103

12.4.1 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator .................................................. 103

12.4.2 Switching off the device status indicator ................................................................................. 103

12.5 Setting the basic parameters for identifying the device on büS ................................................. 104

12.5.1 Entering a name for the device ................................................................................................. 104

12.5.2 Entering the location of the device .......................................................................................... 104

12.5.3 Entering a description for the device....................................................................................... 105

12.6 Setting the advanced parameters for identifying the device connected to büS or to a CANopen bus ................................................................................................................. 105

12.6.1 Entering a unique name for the device ..................................................................................... 105

12.6.2 Changing the transmission speed on the device .................................................................... 106

12.6.3 Activating the device internal termination resistor ............................................................... 106

12.6.4 Deactivating the device internal termination resistor ............................................................ 107

12.6.5 Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen bus ....................................... 107

12.6.6 Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen bus ......................................... 108

12.6.7 Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus Sethe ... 109

12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature ........................................... 109

12.7.1 Reading out the 2 error limit values ......................................................................................... 111

12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values ....................................................................................... 111

12.7.3 Reading out the hysteresis value ............................................................................................. 111

12.8 Reading out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery ............................. 112

12.9 Start-up - Doing the basic settings ............................................................................................. 112

12.10 Activating the diagnostics function ......................................................................................... 113

12.11 Disabling all the diagnostics ................................................................................................... 114

12.12 Configuration provider ............................................................................................................. 114

12.12.1 Reading out the status of the configuration provider ............................................................ 115

12.12.2 Replacing the data of the configuration memory .................................................................. 115
12.12.3 Transferring the configuration data of all the modules ................................................... 116
12.13 Changing the date and the time .......................................................................................... 116
12.14 Changing the display language .......................................................................................... 117
12.15 Activating the adjustment protection through passwords .................................................. 117
12.16 Changing the protection passwords of the Advanced user and Installed user levels .... 118
12.17 Deactivating the adjustment protection through passwords ............................................. 119
12.18 Changing the units of the physical quantities .................................................................... 119
12.19 Displaying the text NaN or a numerical value ................................................................... 120

13 GENERAL SETTINGS - DIAGNOSTICS .................................................................................. 121

13.1 User levels of the menu items ............................................................................................... 121
13.2 Reading out data related to the device .................................................................................. 121

13.2.1 Reading out the number of operating hours of the device .............................................. 121
13.2.2 Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device ....................... 122
13.2.3 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device .... 122
13.2.4 Reading out the current value of the supply voltage ..................................................... 122
13.2.5 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage ..................... 123
13.2.6 Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device ................... 123
13.2.7 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device ........................................................................................................................................... 124
13.2.8 Reading out the number of device starts ......................................................................... 124
13.2.9 Reading out the status of the configuration memory .................................................. 124
13.2.10 Checking whether the date and time are correct ......................................................... 125
13.2.11 Checking the voltage of the internal battery ............................................................. 125

13.3 Reading out data related to büS ........................................................................................... 126

13.3.1 Reading out the number of current receive errors ....................................................... 126
13.3.2 Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device ........................................................................................................................................... 126
13.3.3 Reading out the number of current transmit errors ...................................................... 126
13.3.4 Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power-up of the device ........................................................................................................................................... 126
13.3.5 Resetting the 2 maximum error counters ....................................................................... 127
13.3.6 Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus ................................................................................................................ 127

13.4 Configuration provider information .................................................................................... 128

13.4.1 Reading out the current status of the configuration provider ........................................ 128
13.4.2 Reading out the number of loaded client (module) configurations ........................................ 129
13.4.3 Reading out the number of reconfigured clients (modules) .................................................. 129
13.4.4 Reading out the number of managed modules ........................................................................ 129
13.4.5 Reading out the number of missing modules ........................................................................ 130
13.4.6 Reading out the number of failed configuration loads .......................................................... 130
13.4.7 Reading out the number of failed reconfigurations ................................................................. 131
13.4.8 Erasing the configuration data of a single module ................................................................. 131

14 GENERAL SETTINGS - MAINTENANCE ...................................................................................... 132

14.1 User levels of the menu items .................................................................................................. 132

14.2 Reading out some device information ...................................................................................... 132
14.2.1 Reading out the displayed name of the device ................................................................. 132
14.2.2 Reading out the article number of the device ................................................................ 132
14.2.3 Reading out the serial number of the device ................................................................ 133
14.2.4 Reading out the article number of the device software .................................................. 133
14.2.5 Reading out the version number of the device software .................................................. 133
14.2.6 Reading out the version number of the büS software ..................................................... 134
14.2.7 Reading out the version number of the device hardware .................................................. 134
14.2.8 Reading out the Type number of the device .................................................................. 134
14.2.9 Reading out the manufacturing date of the device ......................................................... 135
14.2.10 Reading out the version of the embedded eds file ....................................................... 135

14.3 Resetting the device ................................................................................................................. 135
14.3.1 Restarting the device ............................................................................................................ 136
14.3.2 Resetting the device to all its factory settings ................................................................. 136
14.3.3 Updating the menu configuration of the device ............................................................... 136
12  GENERAL SETTINGS - PARAMETER

12.1  Safety instructions

**WARNING**

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injury and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

12.2  User levels of the editable menu items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item of the General settings - Parameter menu</th>
<th>Minimum user level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Status LED</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bUS - Displayed name</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bUS - Location</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bUS - Description</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bUS - Advanced</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm limits, except error limits</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alarm limits, error limits</td>
<td>Bürkert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick start</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NaN Replacement</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date and time</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passwords</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical units</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.3  Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at [country.burkert.com](http://country.burkert.com).

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.
12.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator or switching off the device status indicator

By default, the device status indicator operates according to the NAMUR NE 107 standard (NAMUR mode).

The following other operating modes of the device status indicator are available:

- **Fixed color**: choose the permanent colour of the device status indicator.
- **LED off**: the device status indicator is always off.

12.4.1 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator

To change the operating mode of the device status indicator, do the following:

→ Go to the **Configuration** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Status LED**

→ **Mode**

→ **Choose** the operating mode of the device status indicator.

→ **Save**.

The operating mode of the device status indicator is changed.

12.4.2 Switching off the device status indicator

To switch off the device status indicator, do the following:

→ Go to the **Configuration** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Status LED**

→ **Mode**

→ **LED off**

→ **Save**.

The device status indicator is always off.
12.5 Setting the basic parameters for identifying the device on büS

The **Displayed name**, the **Location** and the **Description** allow you to clearly identify the device on büS.

12.5.1 Entering a name for the device

The entered name will be shown on any display (e.g. the Communicator software) connected to büS.

To enter the name of the device that will be shown on any display connected to büS, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ ** büS **

→ **Displayed name**

→ Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character.

→ **vierling**

→ **OK**

→ Save the name.

✓ The name is set.

12.5.2 Entering the location of the device

The entered location will be shown on any display (e.g. the Communicator software) connected to büS.

To enter the information where the device is geographically located, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ ** büS **

→ **Location**

→ Enter the location by selecting and confirming each character.

→ **vierling**

→ **OK**

→ Save the location.

✓ The location is set.
12.5.3 Entering a description for the device

The description allows you to precisely identify this device. To enter a description for the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ **büS**

→ **Description**

→ Enter the description (max. 19 characters) by selecting and confirming each character.

→ **OK**

→ **Save the description.**

✓ The description is set.

12.6 Setting the advanced parameters for identifying the device connected to büS or to a CANopen bus

12.6.1 Entering a unique name for the device

![Warning]

- Only change the **Unique device name** of a device if 2 devices with the same name are connected to büS or to a CANopen bus.

- If the **Unique device name** of the device is changed, the participants on büS or to a CANopen bus lose the link to the device. The link between the participants must then be restored.

The **Unique device name** of the device is used by the participants connected to büS or to a CANopen bus. To change the **Unique device name**, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ **büS**

→ **Advanced**

→ **Unique device name**

→ Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character.

→ **OK**
The unique name is set.

### 12.6.2 Changing the transmission speed on the device

The transmission speed for the communication on the fieldbus (both büS or CANopen) must be the same for all the participants of the fieldbus.

By default, the transmission speed of the device is 500 kbit/s. This transmission speed is suited for a maximum cable length of 50 m.

If the cable length is higher, reduce the transmission speed of all the participants.

To change the transmission speed of the device, do the following:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
2. **General settings**
3. **büS**
4. **Advanced**
5. **Baudrate**
6. Choose the transmission speed.
7. **Save.**

The transmission speed of the device is changed. To take the transmission speed into account, restart the device.

### 12.6.3 Activating the device internal termination resistor

If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus or to büS, a 120 Ω termination resistor must be installed at each end of the fieldbus or of büS.

To avoid installing a physical termination resistor, the device has an internal 120 Ω termination resistor that can be activated if the device is installed at one end of the büS network or at one end of the CANopen network.

- If you activate the device internal termination resistor, do not install a termination resistor at the same end of büS or of the CANopen fieldbus.
- Max. two 120 Ω termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To activate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
2. **General settings**
3. **büS**
4. **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**
5. **büS**
6. **Save.**

The transmission speed of the device is changed.
12.6.4 **Deactivating the device internal termination resistor**

If the device is not installed at the end of büS or of a CANopen fieldbus, deactivate the device internal termination resistor.

Max. two 120 \( \Omega \) termination resistors can equip büS or a CANopen fieldbus.

To deactivate the device internal termination resistor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ büS → Advanced → Termination resistor → Off

→ Save.

The internal 120 \( \Omega \) termination resistor is deactivated.

12.6.5 **Changing the address of the device connected to a CANopen bus**

The address of the device is used by büS or the CANopen fieldbus the device can be connected to.

- If the device is connected to büS, büS automatically addresses the device. By default, the address of the device on büS is 30.

- If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus, the addresses are not set automatically.

→ Make sure that each participant, including the device, connected to the CANopen fieldbus has a specific address.

If the device is connected to a CANopen fieldbus and another participant connected to the fieldbus has the same address, do the following to change the address of the device:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ büS → Advanced
→ ** büS address **  
→ ** Change the address of the device. Make sure you enter an address that is not already used on the same CANopen fieldbus. **  
→ ** Save. **  
→ The address of the device is changed.  
→ Start the device to take the new address into account. See chpt. ** 14.3.1 Restarting the device. **  

### 12.6.6 Setting the digital communication for büS or for a CANopen bus

By default, the operating mode of the digital communication is set to **Standalone** and the measured process data (PDOs, process data objects) is not sent on a connected fieldbus.

The other operating modes of the digital communication are **büS** or **CANopen**.

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen bus, do the following to change the operating mode of the digital communication:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ ** General settings **

→ ** Confirm to access the Parameter view. **

→ ** büS **

→ ** Advanced **

→ ** Bus mode **

→ ** büS or CANopen. **

→ ** Save. **

→ Restart the device.

→ The operating mode of the digital communication is büS or CANopen.

→ If the operating mode of the digital communication is büS, the **CANopen status** is set to **Operational** (see chpt. **13.3.6**) and the PDOs are sent to büS.

→ If the operating mode of the digital communication is CANopen, the **CANopen status** is set to **Pre-op** (see chpt. **13.3.6**) until the CANopen network master switches the device to **Operational**.

→ To stop the PDOs being sent to büS or to a fieldbus, see chpt. **12.6.7. **
12.6.7 Stop sending the measured process data (PDOs) to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus

If the device is connected to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus and the **Bus mode** is set to büS or to CANopen and you want to temporarily stop sending the PDOs to büS or to the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **büS** → **Advanced**

→ **Bus mode**

→ **Standalone**

→ Save.

→ Restart the device.

☑ The **CANopen status** is set to **Pre-op** and the PDOs are not sent to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus.

☑ The communication with the software Bürkert Communicator is still operational.

→ To enable the transmission of the PDOs to büS or to a fieldbus, see chpt. 12.6.6.

12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature

The supply voltage of the device and the internal temperature of the device are monitored.

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range,
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

4 limit values are set, 2 error limits and 2 warning limits. The error limits can only be read but the warning limits can be adjusted.

**Fig. 49** explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters into another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and on whether the monitored value increases or decreases.
**Monitored value is in the** | **Colour of the device status indicator and generated message** | **Condition** |
---|---|---|
Normal range | Green indicator, no message | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW WARNING value + the HYSTERESIS value is reached.  
• if the monitored value was in the UPPER WARNING range and the HIGH WARNING value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached. |
Error range | Red indicator, error message | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW ERROR value is reached.  
• if the monitored value was in the UPPER warning range and the HIGH ERROR value is reached. |
Warning range | Yellow indicator, warning message | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYSTERESIS value is reached.  
• if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.  
• if the monitored value was in the UPPER error range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.  
• if the monitored value was in the normal range and the LOW WARNING value is reached. |

**Fig. 49:** Operating principle of monitoring with a hysteresis
12.7.1 Reading out the 2 error limit values

To read out the limits the supply voltage of the device should be in, do the following:

→ Go to the **configuration** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm to access the parameter** view.

→ **Alarm limits**

→ **Supply voltage or Device temperature**

→ **Error high or Error low**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values

To change the warning limits of the supply voltage or of the device temperature, do the following:

→ Go to the **configuration** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm to access the parameter** view.

→ **Alarm limits**

→ **Supply voltage or Device temperature**

→ **Warning high or Warning low**

→ **Set the warning limit.**

→ **Save.**

✅ The warning limits are changed.

12.7.3 Reading out the hysteresis value

To read out the hysteresis value, do the following:

→ Go to the **configuration** view.

→ **General settings**

→ **Confirm to access the parameter** view.

→ **Alarm limits**

→ **Supply voltage or Device temperature**
12.8 Reading out the low warning limit for the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To read out the value of the low warning limit, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

12.9 Start-up - Doing the basic settings

The Quick start settings are the same as those made when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the Quick start settings, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Quick start
→ Display
→ Choose the display language — The current date and time settings are displayed in the chosen language.
→ Choose the time zone —
→ Choose whether daylight saving (summer time) is automatically taken into account (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time.
→ Set the year —
→ Set the month —
→ Set the day —
→ ✚ Set the hours

→ ✚ Set the minutes

The new date and time settings are displayed.

→ ✛ Choose the unit system for all the measurements

Confirm.

→ ✚ Save the Quick start settings or ✛ go back to the parent menu without saving the new settings.

### 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function

⚠️ **WARNING**

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

To activate the diagnostics, do the following:

→ Activate the needed diagnostics events. See chpt. 15.10.

→ Activate the monitoring of the process variables that must be monitored. See chpt. 15.4.5, chpt. 15.5.5, chpt. 15.6.5, chpt. 15.7.3, chpt. 15.8.6, chpt. 15.9.7.

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ ✛ **General settings**

→ ✚ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ ✚ **Diagnostics**

→ ✛ Read the displayed message

→ ✚ **Active**

→ ✛ Save and restart the device.

✅ The needed diagnostics are active.
12.11 Disabling all the diagnostics

By default, all the diagnostics events related to the process, the electronics or the sensor, the messages related to the monitoring of the process values (e.g. the flow rate) and the messages related to problems on the device and on büS are disabled.

If the diagnostics are active on the device, do the following to disable them:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diagnostics ---- ➔ ➔ Read the displayed message ---- ➔ ➔

→ Inactive ---- ➔

→ Save and restart the device.

✅ All the diagnostics are disabled.

12.12 Configuration provider

If active on the device, the configuration provider manages the configuration data of the device modules (for example, display module, Ethernet module,...). The configuration provider does not manage the configuration data of the transmitter board. The transmitter board directly saves its configuration data on the configuration memory.

→ Make sure the configuration provider is active on the device. Refer to chpt. 12.12.1.

→ Make sure a configuration memory (SIM card) is inserted in its slot on the device. Refer to Fig. 50 or to the parameter Transferable memory status described in chpt. 13.2.9 Reading out the status of the configuration memory.

→ Make sure you use a configuration memory from Bürkert. Configuration memories can be bought from your Bürkert branch office.

Upon the device startup, the device can have one of the following behaviours:

- If the configuration memory is empty or contains data from a device with a previous software version, the configuration memory is formatted and the current configuration data is saved on it.

- If the configuration memory contains data which is compatible with the configuration provider, the serial numbers of the modules with the same article number are compared:
  - If the serial numbers are different, the configuration provider copies the configuration data from the configuration memory to the device modules.
  - If the serial numbers are the same, the configuration data are not copied.
  - If the device is equipped with an additional module, its configuration data is saved on the configuration memory.

- The configuration provider automatically saves the configuration data of a module as soon as a module setting has been changed.

- On request, the configuration provider replaces the configuration data on the memory card with the current configuration data of the equipped modules. See chpt. 12.12.2. For example, this is useful to remove from the configuration memory, the configuration data of a removed module.
• On request, the configuration provider transfers the configuration data of all the modules from the configuration memory to the device. The modules with the same article numbers must have the same serial numbers. Refer to chpt. 12.12.3.

**12.12.1 Reading out the status of the configuration provider**

Do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ 🔄 **General settings**

→ ✔️ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ 🔄 **Configuration provider**

→ 🔄 **Status**

→ 🔄 Go back to the parent menu.

**12.12.2 Replacing the data of the configuration memory**

If you want to replace the configuration data which is stored on the configuration memory by the current configuration data of all the device modules, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ 🔄 **General settings**

→ ✔️ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ 🔄 **Configuration provider**

→ 🔄 **Erase all client configurations**
12.12.3 Transferring the configuration data of all the modules

On request, the configuration provider transfers the configuration data of all the modules from the configuration memory to the device. The modules with the same article numbers must have the same serial numbers.

Do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Configuration provider

→ Force reconfiguration of all clients

→ On

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Date and time

→ Choose the time zone

→ Save.

→ Restart the device.

✔ The configuration data of all the device modules has been transferred from the configuration memory to the device.

✔ The parameter **Force reconfiguration of all clients** is automatically set to **Off**.

12.13 Changing the date and the time

The date and time are set in the **Quick start** settings when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the date and time, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Date and time

→ Choose the time zone
→ Choose whether the summer time is automatically set (On) or not (Off) for the display of the time. ----→ Confirm.
→ Set the year ----→
→ Set the month ----→
→ Set the day ----→
→ Set the hours ----→
→ Set the minutes ----→ The New settings are displayed ----→ Save.
☑ The date and time are set.

12.14 Changing the display language

By default, the display language is English.

The display language is set in the Quick start settings, when the device is energized for the first time.

To change the display language, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Language ----→
→ Choose the language.
→ Save.
☑ The display language is changed.
12.15 Activating the adjustment protection through passwords

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords.
The default user level is the installer level.
To activate the adjustment protection through passwords, do the following:
→ Go to the Configuration view
   → General settings
   → Confirm to access the Parameter view.
   → Passwords
   → Password protection
   → Choose On
   → Save
✔ The protection through passwords is enabled.

12.16 Changing the protection passwords of the Advanced user and installer user levels

If the protection through passwords is active, you can change the passwords of the Advanced user and installer user levels.
The lowest user level is not protected through a password.
To change the passwords of the Advanced user and installer user levels, do the following:
→ Go to the Configuration view
   → General settings
   → Confirm to access the Parameter view.
   → Passwords
   → Change passwords
   → Advanced user or Installer
   → Set the new password.
   → Save
✔ The password is changed.
→ If you have forgotten your passwords, you can restore the default passwords with the Type 8920 Communicator software.
12.17 Deactivating the adjustment protection through passwords

By default, the device adjustment is not protected by passwords. The default user level is the Installer level.

If the adjustment protection through passwords has been activated, do the following to deactivate it:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view

→ **General settings**

→ **Passwords**

→ **Password protection**

→ Choose **Off**

→ **Save**

✔ The protection through passwords is disabled.

12.18 Changing the units of the physical quantities

The physical quantities, used by the device, are displayed on the device with the following default units (in the metric unit system):

- current: mA (milliamperes)
- (not used) density: g/cm³ (grams per cubic centimetre)
- flow rate: l/min (liters per minute)
- frequency: Hz (Hertz)
- length: mm (millimeters)
- (not used) mass: g (grams)
- (not used) mass flow: kg/h (kilograms per hour)
- velocity: m/s (meters per second)
- temperature: °C (degrees Celsius)
- temperature difference: °C (degrees Celsius)
- time: s (seconds)
- voltage: V (Volts)
- volume: l (liters)

To change the units of a physical quantity, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view
12.19 Displaying the text \(-(\text{NaN})\) or a numerical value

If the device cannot measure a process value, then the display module will display either the text \(\text{-}\) or a numerical value. The Bürkert Communicator software will display \(\text{NaN}\) instead of \(\text{-}\).

Whether to display the text \(\text{-}\) (\(\text{NaN}\)) or the numerical value, do the following:

1. Go to the \textit{CONFIGURATION} view.
2. **General settings**
   - Confirm to access the \textit{Parameter} view.
3. **Physical units**
   - Choose the physical quantity
4. **Choose the units**
   - Save. The units are changed.

To display the text \(\text{-}\) or \(\text{NaN}\), do the following:

1. Deselect all the process values.
2. Save.

If the device cannot measure a selected process value, then the display module shows \(\text{-}\). The Bürkert Communicator software displays \(\text{NaN}\) instead of \(\text{-}\).

To display a numerical value, do the following:

1. Select the related process values
2. **NaN Replacement value**
   - Set the numerical value
3. Save. The numerical value is applied to all the selected process values.
4. Save.

If the device cannot measure a selected process value, then the display module and the Bürkert Communicator software display the numerical value.
13 GENERAL SETTINGS - DIAGNOSTICS

13.1 User levels of the menu items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item of the General settings - Diagnostics menu</th>
<th>Minimum user level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device status</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bÜS status - Receive errors</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bÜS status - Receive errors max.</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bÜS status - Transmit errors</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bÜS status - Transmit errors max.</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bÜS status - Reset error counter</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Status</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of loaded client configurations</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of reconfigured clients</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of managed devices</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of missing devices</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of failed configuration loads</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Number of failed reconfigurations</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration provider - Managed devices</td>
<td>Installer (Bürkert Communicator only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

13.2 Reading out data related to the device

13.2.1 Reading out the number of operating hours of the device

To read out the number of hours the device has already been operating, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Device status

→ Operating duration The number of operating hours of the device is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
13.2.2 Reading out the current value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the current value of the internal temperature of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Device status ----> Device temperature ----> 
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.3 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Device status ---->
→ Min./Max. values ----> 
→ Max. temperature or Min. temperature ----> The minimum or the maximum value of the internal temperature of the device is displayed.
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.4 Reading out the current value of the supply voltage

To read out the current value of the supply voltage, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Device status ---->
13.2.5 Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage since the last power-up of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Device status

→ Min./Max. values

→ Max. supply voltage or Min. supply voltage

→ The minimum or the maximum value of the supply voltage is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.6 Reading out the current value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the value of the current consumption of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Device status

→ Current consumption

→ The value of the current consumption of the device is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
13.2.7  Reading out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device

To read out the minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device since the first power-up of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Device status

→ Min./Max. values

→ Max. current consumption or Min. current consumption

→ The minimum or the maximum value of the current consumption of the device is displayed.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.8  Reading out the number of device starts

To read out the number of restarts of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Device status

→ Device boot counter

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.9  Reading out the status of the configuration memory

To read out the status of the configuration memory, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
13.2.10 Checking whether the date and time are correct

To check whether the date and time are still correct on the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ **Device status**

→ **Current system time**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.2.11 Checking the voltage of the internal battery

The device has a small battery to store energy so that the time system can run for 7 days when the device is not powered.

To check the voltage of the internal battery, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ **Device status**

→ **Battery voltage**

→ Go back to the parent menu.
13.3 Reading out data related to büS

13.3.1 Reading out the number of current receive errors

To read out the number of current receive errors, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ büS status
→ Receive errors
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.3.2 Reading out the maximum number of receive errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of receive errors, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ büS status
→ Receive errors max
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.3.3 Reading out the number of current transmit errors

To read out the number of current transmit errors, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ büS status
13.3.4 Reading out the maximum number of transmit errors since the last power-up of the device

To read out the maximum number of transmit errors, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **Transmit errors**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.3.5 Resetting the 2 maximum error counters

To reset the 2 maximum error counters, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ **büS status**

→ **Transmit errors max**

→ Confirm.

The 2 maximum error counters are reset.

13.3.6 Reading out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus

To read out whether the measured process data (PDO, process data object) is sent on büS or on the CANopen fieldbus, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
13.4 Configuration provider information

13.4.1 Reading out the current status of the configuration provider

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Configuration provider

→ Status

→ Go back to the parent menu.

Table 17: Possible statuses of the configuration provider

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Provider start</td>
<td>The configuration provider is starting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for changes</td>
<td>The configuration provider operates normally and is waiting for changes of a client (module).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initialization</td>
<td>The configuration provider is initializing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for clients</td>
<td>The configuration provider has initialized successfully and is waiting for clients (modules).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verify clients</td>
<td>The configuration provider is checking if the clients (modules) are available, are missing or have been replaced.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retrigger clients</td>
<td>The configuration provider asks the clients (modules) to sign up again. Happens when a new client has signed up.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inactive</td>
<td>The configuration provider is not active on the device.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disabled</td>
<td>The configuration provider is disabled because an error has occurred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
13.4.2 Reading out the number of loaded client (module) configurations

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Configuration provider
→ Number of loaded client configurations
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.4.3 Reading out the number of reconfigured clients (modules)

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Configuration provider
→ Number of reconfigured clients
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.4.4 Reading out the number of managed modules

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
13.4.5 Reading out the number of missing modules

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Configuration provider
→ Number of missing devices
→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.4.6 Reading out the number of failed configuration loads

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Configuration provider
→ Number of failed configuration loads
→ Go back to the parent menu.
13.4.7 Reading out the number of failed reconfigurations

The value is valid since the last device start-up.

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Configuration provider

→ Number of failed reconfigurations

→ Go back to the parent menu.

13.4.8 Erasing the configuration data of a single module

This function is only available on the PC software Bürkert Communicator.

If you want to replace the configuration data stored on the configuration memory by the current configuration data of each module, do the following:

Do the following:

→ General settings ➔ DIAGNOSTICS ➔ Configuration provider ➔ Managed devices

→ Click Next to go through the modules which are managed by the configuration provider.

→ When the module whose data must be erased is displayed, check the box Erase configuration of client.

→ To erase the configuration data of the selected modules, click Finish.

✔ The current configuration data of the selected modules is stored on the configuration memory.
14 GENERAL SETTINGS - MAINTENANCE

14.1 User levels of the menu items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item of the General settings - Maintenance menu</th>
<th>Minimum user level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device information</td>
<td>Basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reset device</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.2 Reading out some device information

14.2.1 Reading out the displayed name of the device

To read out the displayed name of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Device information
→ Displayed name
→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.2 Reading out the article number of the device

To read out the article number of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ General settings
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Device information
→ Ident. number
→ Go back to the parent menu.
14.2.3 Reading out the serial number of the device

To read out the serial number of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device information

→ Serial number

→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.4 Reading out the article number of the device software

To read out the article number of the device software, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device information

→ Software ident. number

→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.5 Reading out the version number of the device software

To read out the version number of the device software, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device information

→ Software version

→ Go back to the parent menu.
14.2.6 Reading out the version number of the büS software

To read out the version number of the büS software, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **General settings**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
→ **Device information**
→ **büS version**
→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.7 Reading out the version number of the device hardware

To read out the version number of the device hardware, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **General settings**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
→ **Device information**
→ **Hardware version**
→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.8 Reading out the Type number of the device

To read out the Type number of the device, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **General settings**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
→ **Device information**
→ **Product type code**
→ Go back to the parent menu.
14.2.9 Reading out the manufacturing date of the device

To read out the manufacturing date of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device information**

→ **Manufacturer date**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

14.2.10 Reading out the version of the embedded eds file

To read out the version of the embedded eds file, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **General settings**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device information**

→ **eds version**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

The content of the eds file is described in the related supplement available at [country.burkert.com](http://country.burkert.com).

14.3 Resetting the device

**WARNING**

Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.

Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

▷ The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.

▷ In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.

▷ The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.
14.3.1 Restarting the device

To restart the device, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Reset device

→ Restart

✓ The device restarts.

14.3.2 Resetting the device to all its factory settings

To reset the device to all its factory settings, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Reset device

→ Reset device

→ Reset to factory settings

✓ The device is reset to all its factory settings.

→ Acknowledge the displayed message.

14.3.3 Updating the menu configuration of the device

If the hardware configuration of the device has changed, update the configuration of the menu structure:
• To have access to the menu entries related to the new components.
• To remove the menu entries related to the removed components.
• To avoid that error messages are generated.

For example, if you disconnect the display module because it is not used and you replace it with a blind cover. In that case, updating of the device menu configuration must be done with the Bürkert Communicator software.

To update the menu configuration of the device, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ General settings
Confirm to access the Parameter view.

Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

Scan device for extensions.

If you confirm updating of the menu configuration, the device will restart several times.

To update the menu configuration of the device. The device is restarted several times.

The menu configuration of the device is up-to-date.
**Menu**

**SAW sensor - PARAMETER**

15 SAW SENSOR - PARAMETER.......................................................................................................................... 143

15.1 Safety instructions ........................................................................................................................................ 143

15.2 User levels of the editable menu items .................................................................................................. 143

15.3 Default settings ........................................................................................................................................ 143

15.4 Setting the parameters of the volume flow rate ...................................................................................... 143
  15.4.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate ......................................................... 143
  15.4.2 Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefined damping level ... 144
  15.4.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values ................................................. 146
  15.4.4 Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values ............................................................... 147
  15.4.5 Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate ........................................................................... 147
  15.4.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate ....................................................................... 149
  15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate ............... 150
  15.4.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate ................................................................................................................................ 151
  15.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function ............................................................................................................... 152
  
  15.4.10 Changing the cut-off value of the flow rate ..................................................................................... 153
  15.4.11 Disabling the cut-off function ............................................................................................................ 153
  15.4.12 Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters ............................................. 154

15.5 Setting the parameters of the liquid temperature .................................................................................... 155
  15.5.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature ..................................................... 155
  15.5.2 Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and choosing a predefined damping level ................................................................................................................................ 155
  15.5.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values ............................................ 157
  15.5.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values ............................................................ 158
  15.5.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature ....................................................................... 158
  15.5.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature ..................................................................... 159
  15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature ............. 160
  15.5.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature ................................................................................................................................ 160
  15.5.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters ......................................... 161

15.6 Setting the parameters of the liquid velocity ......................................................................................... 162
  15.6.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity ............................................................ 162
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15.6.2</td>
<td>Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and choosing a predefined damping level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.3</td>
<td>Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.4</td>
<td>Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.5</td>
<td>Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.6</td>
<td>Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.7</td>
<td>Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.8</td>
<td>Reseting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.6.9</td>
<td>Reseting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7</td>
<td>Setting the parameters of the totalizers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.1</td>
<td>Giving a user defined name to each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.2</td>
<td>Choosing the counting direction of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.3</td>
<td>Activating the monitoring of each totalizer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.4</td>
<td>Deactivating the monitoring of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.5</td>
<td>Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.6</td>
<td>Reseting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.7</td>
<td>Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.8</td>
<td>Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.9</td>
<td>Starting each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.10</td>
<td>Stopping each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.11</td>
<td>Reseting each totalizer to a Preset value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.12</td>
<td>Changing the Preset value for a totalizer reset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.13</td>
<td>Reseting the overflow counter of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.7.14</td>
<td>Reseting all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8</td>
<td>Setting the parameters of the density factor (optional feature)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.1</td>
<td>What is the density factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.2</td>
<td>Giving a user defined name to the measured density factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.3</td>
<td>Activating the damping of the density factor values and choosing a predefined damping level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.4</td>
<td>Activating a user-defined damping of the density factor values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.5</td>
<td>Deactivating the damping of the density factor values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.6</td>
<td>Activating the monitoring of the density factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.7</td>
<td>Deactivating the monitoring of the density factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.8</td>
<td>Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefined damping level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15.8.9</td>
<td>Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve

Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve

Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity

Activating the temperature compensation for water

Activating the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water

Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the sensor

Enabling the diagnostics for special events occurring on the electronics

Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the electronics

Enabling the diagnostics for special events in the process

Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters

Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

Activating a user-defined damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor

Choosing a predefined damping level

Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor

What is the acoustic transmission factor?

Use case example of the density factor

Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water

Setting the temperature compensation to measure the density factor

Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values

Activating the damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor

Deactivating the damping of the values of the acoustic transmission

Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

Resetting the default values of all the density factor parameters

Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters

Enabling the diagnostics for special events in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics

Enabling the diagnostics for special events occurring on the electronics

Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the sensor

Disabling the diagnostics on a special event related to the process

Enabling the diagnostics for special events occurring on the electronics

Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the sensor

Activating the viscosity compensation for water-like liquids

Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity

Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve

Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve

Getting as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible
15.11.5 Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve.......................................................................................................................................... 209
15.11.6 Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters......................... 210

15.12 Setting the refresh time.............................................................................................................. 210
  15.12.1 Use case of the refresh time........................................................................................................ 210
  15.12.2 Changing the refresh time......................................................................................................... 210
15 SAW SENSOR - PARAMETER

15.1 Safety instructions

⚠️ WARNING
Risk of injury due to non-conforming adjustment.
Non-conforming adjustment could lead to injuries and damage the device and its surroundings.

- The operators in charge of adjustment must have read and understood the contents of the Operating Instructions.
- In particular, observe the safety recommendations and intended use.
- The device/installation must only be adjusted by suitably trained staff.

15.2 User levels of the editable menu items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item of the SAW sensor - Parameter menu</th>
<th>Minimum user level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stand. meas. values (standard measurement values)</td>
<td>Advanced user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Add. meas. values (additional measurement values)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diag. events (diagnostics events)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh time</td>
<td>Installer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15.3 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at country.burkert.com.

→ Before making any changes to the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

15.4 Setting the parameters of the volume flow rate

15.4.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured volume flow rate

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured volume flow rate is Volume flow.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values
• Volume flow
• Value name

Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

OK

Save the name.

The name is changed.

15.4.2 Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:
• on the display,
• on the totalizers,
• on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
• on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:
• a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
• and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.

The Low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.

The Medium damping level or the High damping level are suited if the flow rate values change slowly.

As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chpt. 15.4.3.
Fig. 51: Operation of the available damping levels

Table 18: Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels for the volume flow rate measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Damping level</th>
<th>Response time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>10 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>30 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>User-defined Response time; see chpt. 15.4.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To set a predefined damping level of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Volume flow**

→ **Damping** The Current settings are displayed

→ Choose a damping level between Low, Medium and High The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The damping of the volume flow rate values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.4.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:
• on the display,
• on the totalizers,
• on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
• on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level Medium.
To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:
→ either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. 15.4.2.
→ Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.
With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:
• a user-defined Response time in seconds,
• the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Stand. meas. values
→ Volume flow
→ Damping → The Current settings are displayed
→ Special
→ Set the value of the Response time
→ Choose if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled
→ If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.
→ The New settings are displayed → Save.
✓ The special damping of the volume flow rate values is active.
15.4.4 Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values

If the damping of the volume flow rate values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Volume flow

→ Damping The Current settings are displayed

→ Choose None The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The damping of the volume flow rate values is inactive.

15.4.5 Activating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured flow rate value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

• in the normal operating range.
• in the warning range,
• in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate.

Fig. 52 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and whether the monitored value increases or decreases.
SAW sensor - Parameter

Type 8098 FLOWave L

Monitored value is in the | Colour of the device status indicator and generated message | Condition
--- | --- | ---
Error range | Red¹ indicator, Failure message | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW ERROR value is reached.
|  |  | • if the monitored value was in the UPPER warning range and the HIGH ERROR value is reached.

Warning range | Yellow¹ indicator, Out of specification message | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER error range and the LOW ERROR value + the HYSTERESIS value is reached.
|  |  | • if the monitored value was in the normal range and the HIGH WARNING value is reached.
|  |  | • if the monitored value was in the UPPER error range and the HIGH ERROR value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.
|  |  | • if the monitored value was in the normal range and the LOW WARNING value is reached.

Normal range | • White¹ indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu SAW sensor - Parameter is inactive (default setting).
|  | • or green¹ indicator, no message, if the Diagnostics in the menu General settings - DIAGNOSTICS are active. | • if the monitored value was in the LOWER warning range and the LOW WARNING value + the HYSTERESIS value is reached.
|  |  | • if the monitored value was in the UPPER WARNING range and the HIGH WARNING value minus the HYSTERESIS value is reached.

h: value of the hysteresis. An hysteresis value that is equal to 0 means that the device reacts as soon as a limit is reached.

A: low error limit (Error low)
B: low warning limit (Warning low)
C: high warning limit (Warning high)
D: high error limit (Error high)

1: normal range of the monitored value
2a: lower warning range of the monitored value
3a: lower error range of the monitored value
2b: upper warning range of the monitored value
3b: upper error range of the monitored value

Fig. 52: Operating principle of the monitoring with an hysteresis

1) If the operating mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR. See chap 12.4.
By default, the monitoring of the volume flow rate is disabled, and the diagnostics are all disabled. To activate the monitoring of the volume flow rate, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Limits**

→ **Active**

→ Yes.

→ Save.

The monitoring of the volume flow rate is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

→ You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.

→ You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.

→ To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the volume flow rate is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

### 15.4.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the volume flow rate

By default, the volume flow rate values are not monitored. But if the monitoring of the volume flow rate is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Limits**

→ **Active**

→ No

→ Save.

The monitoring of the volume flow rate is inactive.
15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values** ----> **Volume flow** ----> **Limits**

→ **Settings** ----> The **Current settings** are displayed ----> **Save**.

→ Set the high error limit ----> **New settings** are displayed.

→ Set the low error limit ----> **New settings** are displayed.

→ Set the high warning limit ----> **New settings** are displayed.

→ Set the low warning limit ----> **New settings** are displayed.

→ Set the hysteresis value ----> **New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save**.

✔ The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.
15.4.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate depend on the DN of the measurement tube:

- high error value: maximum flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low error value: opposite value of the high error value,
- high warning value: 80% of the maximum flow rate value authorized for the DN,
- low warning value: opposite value of the high warning value,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 l/min.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Volume flow**

→ **Limits**

→ **Reset to default**

→ Confirm.

☑ The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

→ **Go back to the parent menu.**
15.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function

If the absolute (and possibly damped, see chap 15.4.2) measured flow rate is less than the cut-off value plus an hysteresis value, the flow rate value is set to 0:

- the display then shows a flow rate = 0.
- the outputs and the totalizers react as if the actual flow rate were equal to 0.

![Graph showing flow rate with cut-off and hysteresis values](image)

*Fig. 53: Operation of the cut-off function*

By default, the cut-off function is enabled.

If the cut-off function is disabled, do the following to enable it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Volume flow** →

→ **Cut-off** →

→ **Status** →

→ **Enabled**

→ Save.

✔ The cut-off function is enabled.
15.4.10 Changing the cut-off value of the flow rate

The default value of the cut-off flow rate is equal to 0.4% of the full scale value. The full scale depends on the DN of the measurement tube.

To change the cut-off value of the flow rate, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Volume flow

→ Cut-off

→ Value

→ Set the cut-off value.

→ Save.

✓ The cut-off value of the flow rate is changed.

15.4.11 Disabling the cut-off function

If the cut-off function is enabled, do the following to disable it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Volume flow

→ Cut-off

→ Status

→ Disabled

→ Save.

✓ The cut-off function is disabled.
15.4.12 Resetting the default values of all the volume flow rate parameters

To reset all the default values of the volume flow rate parameters, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Volume flow

→ Reset to default

→ Confirm.

✓ All the volume flow rate parameters are reset.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
15.5 Setting the parameters of the liquid temperature

15.5.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid temperature

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid temperature is Temperature.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Temperature

→ Value name

→ Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

→ OK

→ Save the name.

The name is changed.

15.5.2 Activating the damping of the liquid temperature values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

• on the display,
• on the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. 18.3.2).

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

• a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
• and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 20 °C.

The refresh time, set in chap 15.12, has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See 15.5.3.
To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Temperature**

→ **Damping**

→ **Choose a damping level between Low, Medium and High**

→ **Save.**

☑ The damping of the liquid temperature values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.5.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid temperature values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid temperature:

- on the display,
- on the outputs. The damping of the liquid temperature comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. 18.3.2).

By default, the measured liquid temperature values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

→ either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. 15.5.2.
→ Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined temperature value. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the set temperature value, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid temperature values, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Stand. meas. values
→ Temperature
→ Damping 
→ Special
→ Set the value of the Response time
→ Choose if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled
→ If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.
→ The New settings are displayed
→ Save.

The special damping of the liquid temperature values is active.
15.5.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid temperature values

By default, the liquid temperature values are not damped.
But if the damping of the liquid temperature values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Temperature

→ Damping

→ The Current settings are displayed

→ Choose None

→ The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✔ The damping of the liquid temperature values is inactive.

15.5.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

If the temperature sensor is defective, the monitoring of the liquid temperature has no effect. In that case:

• the display shows "— —".
• the message "No temperature sensor detected" is displayed.

Because of a malfunction in the process, the measured liquid temperature value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

• in the normal operating range.
• in the warning range,
• in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.

Fig. 52 in chpt. 15.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid temperature and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the liquid temperature and the diagnostics, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Stand. meas. values
→ Temperature
→ Limits
→ Active
→ Yes.
→ Save.

The monitoring of the liquid temperature is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

→ You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.
→ You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.
→ To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid temperature is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

15.5.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid temperature

By default, the liquid temperature values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the liquid temperature is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values
→ Temperature
→ Limits
→ Active
→ No
→ Save.

The monitoring of the liquid temperature is inactive.
15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Temperature

→ Limits

→ Settings → The current settings are displayed

→ Set the high error limit

→ Set the low error limit

→ Set the high warning limit

→ Set the low warning limit

→ Set the hysteresis value → The new settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

15.5.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature are the following:

- high error value: 150.0 °C,
- low error value: −20.0 °C,
- high warning value: 140.0 °C,
- low warning value: −10.0 °C,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 °C.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

Go back to the parent menu.

15.5.9 Resetting the default values of all the liquid temperature parameters

To reset all the default values of the liquid temperature parameters, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Temperature**

→ **Reset to default**

→ Confirm.

☑ All the liquid temperature parameters are reset.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
15.6 Setting the parameters of the liquid velocity

15.6.1 Giving a user defined name to the measured liquid velocity

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured liquid velocity is Liquid velocity.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Liquid velocity

→ Value name

→ Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

→ OK

→ Save the name.

✓ The name is changed.

15.6.2 Activating the damping of the liquid velocity values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for the volume flow. The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:

• on the display,
• on the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. 18.3.2).

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

• a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
• and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See 15.6.3.
To set a predefined damping level of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Liquid velocity**

→ **Damping**

→ The **Current settings** are displayed.

→ Choose a damping level between **Low**, **Medium** and **High**

→ The **New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save.**

The damping of the liquid velocity values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.6.3 Activating a user-defined damping of the liquid velocity values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the liquid velocity:
- on the display,
- on the outputs. The damping of the liquid velocity comes in addition to the damping set for each analog output (see chpt. 18.3.2).

By default, the measured liquid velocity values are not damped.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:
- either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. 15.6.2.
- Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:
- a user-defined Response time in seconds,
- the Jump threshold, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured liquid velocity values, do the following:
- Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- Stand. meas. values
- Liquid velocity
- Damping
- The Current settings are displayed
- Special
- Set the value of the Response time
- Choose if the Jump threshold is enabled or disabled
- If the Jump threshold is enabled, set the value.
- Save.
- The special damping of the liquid velocity values is active.
15.6.4 Deactivating the damping of the liquid velocity values

By default, the liquid velocity values are not damped. But if the damping of the liquid velocity values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Liquid velocity

→ Damping

The Current settings are displayed

→ Choose None

The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✔ The damping of the liquid velocity values is inactive.

15.6.5 Activating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

Because of a malfunction in the process or in the flow rate sensor, the measured liquid velocity value can be too high or too low.

A monitored value can be:

• in the normal operating range.
• in the warning range,
• in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.

Fig. 52 in 15.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the liquid velocity and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the liquid velocity, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Liquid velocity
The monitoring of the liquid velocity is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

→ You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.

→ You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.

→ To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the liquid velocity is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

15.6.6 Deactivating the monitoring of the liquid velocity

By default, the liquid velocity values are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of the liquid velocity is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Liquid velocity → → Limits

→ Active →

→ No.

→ Save.

→ Save.

✓ The monitoring of the liquid velocity is inactive.
15.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values** → **Liquid velocity** → **Limits** → **Settings** → **The Current settings** are displayed → **Set the high error limit** → **Set the low error limit** → **Set the high warning limit** → **Set the low warning limit** → **Set the hysteresis value** → **The New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save.**

✔ The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

15.6.8 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity are the following:
• high error value: +10.0 m/s,
• low error value: –10.0 m/s,
• high warning value: +8.0 m/s,
• low warning value: –8.0 m/s,
• value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m/s.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values** → **Liquid velocity** → **Limits** → **Settings** → **The Current settings** are displayed → **Set the high error limit** → **Set the low error limit** → **Set the high warning limit** → **Set the low warning limit** → **Set the hysteresis value** → **The New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save.**

✔ The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.
The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

Go back to the parent menu.

**15.6.9  Resetting the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters**

To reset all the default values of all the liquid velocity parameters, do the following:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
2. SAW sensor
3. Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
4. Stand. meas. values
5. Liquid velocity
6. Reset to default
7. Confirm.
8. All the liquid velocity parameters are reset.
9. Go back to the parent menu.
10. Confirm.
15.7 Setting the parameters of the totalizers

15.7.1 Giving a user defined name to each totalizer

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the names associated to the totalizers are Totalizer 1 and Totalizer 2.

To add a user defined name to the default name of a totalizer, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Value name

→ Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

→ OK

→ Save the name.

✓ The name is changed.

15.7.2 Choosing the counting direction of each totalizer

By default, the counting direction of both totalizers is Positive only.

The possible counting directions are:

- **Positive only**: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive, i.e. in the same direction as the arrow located on the front of the device.

- **Negative only**: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative, i.e. in the direction opposite to the direction of the arrow located on the front of the device.

- **Both**: the totalizer counts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as positive but deducts the volume of liquid that flows in the direction defined as negative.
To change the counting direction of each totalizer, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2**

→ **Counting direction**

→ Choose a counting direction.

→ **Save.**

✓ The counting direction is changed.

### 15.7.3 Activating the monitoring of each totalizer value

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer.

**Fig. 52** in 15.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the totalizers and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of each totalizer, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2**

→ **Limits**

→ **Active**
The monitoring of the totalizer is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.

You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.

To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of a totalizer is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

15.7.4 Deactivating the monitoring of each totalizer

By default, the totalizers are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of a totalizer is active, do the following to deactivate it:

Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

SAW sensor

Confirm to access the Parameter view.

Stand. meas. values

Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

Limits

Active

No.

Save.

The monitoring of the totalizer is inactive.

15.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer, do the following:

Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

SAW sensor

Confirm to access the Parameter view.

Stand. meas. values
15.7.6 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the totalizers are the following:

- high error value: 10,000,000 m³,
- low error value: –10,000,000 m³,
- high warning value: 8,000,000 m³,
- low warning value: –8,000,000 m³,
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0 m³.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Limits

→ Reset to default

→ Confirm.

✓ The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
15.7.7 Enabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

To authorize the user to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Start/Stop/Reset

→ Enabled

→ Save.

✓ The user is authorized to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

15.7.8 Disabling the user to start, stop or reset each totalizer

By default, the user is not allowed to start, to stop or to reset a totalizer.

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to disable them:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Start/Stop/Reset

→ Disabled

→ Save.

✓ The user is not authorized to start or to stop or to reset a totalizer.

15.7.9 Starting each totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to start the totalizer:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
15.7.10 Stopping each totalizer

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to stop the totalizer:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values → Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Start/Stop

→ Stopped

→ Save.

✔ The totalizer stops counting.

15.7.11 Resetting each totalizer to a Preset value

If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to reset the totalizer to the Preset value:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Value reset

→ Confirm.

✔ The totalizer is reset to the preset value.

→ To change the preset value of a totalizer, see chpt. 15.7.12 Changing the Preset value for a totalizer reset.
15.7.12 Changing the **Preset value** for a totalizer reset

The default value of the **Preset value** is 0.0 l.
If the Start/Stop/Reset of a totalizer is active, do the following to change the preset value:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
   → **SAW sensor**
   → **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.
   → **Stand. meas. values**
   → **Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2**
   → **Preset value**
   → **Reset** the value.
   → **Save**.
   ✔ The value is changed.

15.7.13 Resetting the overflow counter of each totalizer

If a totalizer reaches its maximum value, the associated overflow counter value is incremented by 1.
To reset the overflow counter associated to each totalizer, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
   → **SAW sensor**
   → **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.
   → **Stand. meas. values**
   → **Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2**
   → **Reset overflow counter**
   → **Confirm**.
   ✔ The overflow counter associated to the totalizer is reset.

15.7.14 Resetting all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values

To reset all the parameters of each totalizer to their default values, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
   → **SAW sensor**
176

SAW sensor - Parameter

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Totalizer 1 or Totalizer 2

→ Reset to default

✓ All the parameters of each totalizer are reset to their default values.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

15.8 Setting the parameters of the density factor (optional feature)

15.8.1 What is the density factor?

The density factor is a dimensionless measurement value which can be used to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.

The density factor is a non-calibrated acoustic measurement based on the measurement of the speed of sound in the liquid and can be compensated by temperature. The density factor gives an idea of the density of most of aqueous liquids. By default, the temperature compensation is related to water.

→ To set a temperature compensation, refer to chpt. 15.8.13.

Air bubbles in the liquid have an unwanted effect on the density factor accuracy.

The device measures density factors in the range of 0,8...1,3.

• If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a higher density than water, the measured density factor is higher than 1.

• If a liquid flowing through the pipe has a lower density than water, the measured density factor is lower than 1.

Examples of density factor ranges:

• The density factor of water is in the range of 0,95...1,05.

• The density factor of tomato ketchup is in the range of 1,1...1,3.

15.8.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured density factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured density factor is Density factor.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

→ Go to the Configuration view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
15.8.3 Activating the damping of the density factor values and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the density factor:

• on the display,

• on the totalizers,

• on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the density factor.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

• a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,

• and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when changing the fluid in the pipe).

By default, the density factor values are damped with the level None.

The Low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.

The Medium damping level or the High damping level are suited if the density factor values change slowly.

As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chpt. 15.8.4.
To set a predefined damping level of the density factor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Damping → The Current settings are displayed. → Choose a damping level between Low, Medium and High → The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The damping of the density factor values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.8.4 Activating a user-defined damping of the density factor values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the density factor:
- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the density factor.

By default, the measured density factor values are damped with the level \textbf{None}.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:
- either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. 15.8.3.
- Or you can set your own damping parameters with the \textbf{Special} damping.

With the \textbf{Special} damping, you can set 2 parameters:
- a user-defined \textit{Response time} in seconds,
- the \textit{Jump threshold}, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the density factor values, do the following:
- Go to the \textbf{CONFIGURATION} view.
- \textbf{SAW sensor}
- Confirm to access the \textbf{Parameter} view.
- \textbf{Add. meas. values} \rightarrow \textbf{Density factor} \rightarrow \textbf{Damping} \rightarrow \textbf{Special}
- \textbf{Set the value of the Response time}
- Choose if the \textit{Jump threshold} is enabled or disabled
- If the \textit{Jump threshold} is enabled, set the value.
- \textbf{The New settings} are displayed \textbf{Save}.

\textbf{The special damping of the density factor values is active.}
15.8.5 Deactivating the damping of the density factor values

If the damping of the density factor values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ **Damping**

→ The **Current settings** are displayed

→ Choose **None**

→ The **New settings** are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The damping of the density factor values is inactive.

15.8.6 Activating the monitoring of the density factor

→ Before activating the monitoring of the density factor, set the density factor error and warning limits. See chpt. 15.8.11.

By default, the monitoring of the density factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To activate the monitoring of the density factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Limits

→ **Active**

→ Yes.

→ Save.

✓ The monitoring of the density factor is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

→ You can transmit the density factor value with an analogue output to a PLC for example to identify the liquid flowing through the pipe.

→ You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.
You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.

To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the density factor is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

**15.8.7 Deactivating the monitoring of the density factor**

By default, the density factor values are not monitored. If the monitoring of the density factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Add. meas. values**

→ **Density factor**

→ **Limits**

→ **Active**

→ **No**

→ Save.

The monitoring of the density factor is inactive.

**15.8.8 Activating the damping of the volume flow rate values and choosing a predefined damping level**

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:
• on the display,
• on the totalizers,
• on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
• on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:
• a **Low**, **Medium** or **High** damping level is active,
• and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 % (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow).

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level **Medium**.

The **Low** damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.
The **Medium** damping level or the **High** damping level are suited if the flow rate values change slowly.

→ As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels **Low**, **Medium** or **High**, you can set your own damping parameters. See chpt. 15.8.9.

![Operation of the available damping levels](image)

**Table 22:** Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels for the volume flow rate measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Damping level</th>
<th>Response time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>5 s if the Refresh time is set to Long&lt;br&gt; &lt; 0.5 s if the Refresh time is set to Short or Very short</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>10 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>30 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>User-defined Response time; see chpt. 15.4.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To set a predefined damping level of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Stand. meas. values** →

→ **Volume flow** →

→ **Damping** → The **Current settings** are displayed →

→ Choose a damping level between **Low**, **Medium** and **High** → The **New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save.**

✓ The damping of the volume flow rate values is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.8.9 Activating a user-defined damping of the volume flow rate values

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the volume flow rate:

- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the volume flow.
- on the liquid velocity value. The damping of the volume flow comes in addition to the damping set for the liquid velocity.

By default, the measured volume flow rate values are damped with the level **Medium**.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

→ either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: **Low**, **Medium** or **High**. See chpt. 15.8.8.
→ or you can set your own damping parameters with the **Special** damping.

With the **Special** damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined **Response time** in seconds,
- the **Jump threshold**, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the measured volume flow rate values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **SAW sensor**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ **Stand. meas. values**
→ **Volume flow**
→ **Damping** The **Current settings** are displayed
→ **Special**
→ **Set the value of the Response time**
→ Choose if the **Jump threshold** is enabled or disabled
→ If the **Jump threshold** is enabled, set the value.
→ The **New settings** are displayed
→ Save.

The special damping of the volume flow rate values is active.
15.8.10 Deactivating the damping of the volume flow rate values

If the damping of the volume flow rate values is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Volume flow

→ Damping

→ The **Current settings** are displayed

→ Choose **None**

→ The **New settings** are displayed.

→ Save.

The damping of the volume flow rate values is inactive.

15.8.11 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

A monitored value can be:

- in the normal operating range.
- in the warning range,
- in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.8.11 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.

Fig. 52 in 15.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the density factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Limits
The current settings are displayed.

Set the high error limit.

Set the low error limit.

Set the high warning limit.

Set the low warning limit.

Set the hysteresis value.

The new settings are displayed.

Save.

The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

15.8.12 Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor are the following:

- high error value: 1.6000
- low error value: 0.5000
- high warning value: 1.5000
- low warning value: 0.6000
- value of the hysteresis: 0.0100.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor, do the following:

- Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- Select **SAW sensor**
- Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
- Select **Add. meas. values**
- Select **Density factor**
- Select **Limits**
- Select **Reset to default**
- Confirm.

The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

Go back to the parent menu.
15.8.13 Setting the temperature compensation to measure the density factor

In order that the density factor of the liquid stays constant whatever the liquid temperature, the density factor must be temperature compensated.

→ You can only set the temperature compensation for 1 of the liquids that may flow through the pipe.

The device has 2 types of temperature compensations to measure the density factor:

• according to an equation that is specific to water, i.e. when water flows through the pipe, the density factor will always be equal to 1, whatever the water temperature. The equation for water cannot be changed. See chpt. 15.8.15 Activating the temperature compensation for water.

• according to an equation of 5th order for which you can set the 5 constants. See chpt. 15.8.14 Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water.

By default, the temperature compensation is made according to an equation that is specific to water and that cannot be changed.

15.8.14 Setting the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water

You can set the 5 constants \(a_0, a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4, a_5\) of the equation which compensates the temperature of the liquid to calculate the density factor:

\[a_0 + a_1T + a_2T^2 + a_3T^3 + a_4T^4 + a_5T^5\]

→ To help you define the 5 constants \(a_0\) to \(a_5\), contact Bürkert.

To activate the temperature compensation for a liquid other than water, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Compensation The current settings are displayed.

→ Confirm.

→ Manual

→ Confirm.

→ Set the value of the constant \(a_0\) in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.93724, enter 93.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.

→ Confirm.

→ Set the value of the constant \(a_1\) in the scientific notation.

→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of the constant \(a_2\), in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of the constant \(a_3\), in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of the constant \(a_4\), in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of the constant \(a_5\), in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm ---- The new settings are displayed.
→ Save.
✅ The temperature compensation for a liquid other than water is active.

15.8.15 Activating the temperature compensation for water

To activate the temperature compensation for water, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Add. meas. values
→ Density factor
→ Compensation The current settings are displayed.
→ Confirm.
→ Water
→ Confirm ---- The new settings are displayed.
→ Save.
✅ The temperature compensation for water is active.
15.8.16 Resetting the default values of all the density factor parameters

To reset all the default values of the density factor parameters, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Add. meas. values → Density factor → Reset to default → Confirm.
✓ All the density factor parameters are reset.
→ Go back to the parent menu.

15.8.17 Use case example of the density factor

If different liquids with different density factors may flow through the pipe, you can identify the liquid flowing through the pipe at a given time.

![Graph showing ranges of density factor values for different liquids](Image)

To identify the liquid flowing through the pipe, do the following:
→ Connect an analogue output or a digital output configured as a frequency output to a PLC for example.
→ Associate the density factor to the used analogue output or digital output. See chpt. 18.3.1 Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output or chpt. 18.5.3 Configuring a digital output as a frequency output.
→ Make sure you exactly know the ranges of the density factor values for the different liquids that may flow through the pipe.
→ If necessary, choose the type of temperature compensation for one of the liquids. See chpt. 15.8.13.
→ Configure the ranges in the PLC so that you can clearly identify which liquid is flowing through the pipe.
15.9 Setting the parameters of the acoustic transmission factor (optional feature)

15.9.1 What is the acoustic transmission factor?

The acoustic transmission factor makes it possible to know the quality of the transmission of sound in the liquid thus the reliability of the measurements.

Indeed, the wave transit time in the liquid and the wave amplitude change depending on the following criteria:

- the type of liquid: aqueous solution, oil solution, emulsion, ...
- the presence of gas bubbles,
- the presence of solid particles,
- the liquid temperature,
- the DN of the pipe.

The acoustic transmission factor, given in %, is calculated on the base of the amplitude changes of the waves.

The acoustic transmission factor of water without gas bubbles is equal to 100% at a water temperature of +23 °C.

The temperature changes of the liquid are not compensated for the measurement of the acoustic transmission factor.

The device measures acoustic transmission factors from 10% and up.

- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is higher than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be higher than 100%.
- If the wave amplitude in a liquid flowing through the pipe is lower than the wave amplitude in water, the measured acoustic transmission factor will be lower than 100%.

Gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid have a similar effect on the transmission acoustic factor. If the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles increases in a liquid, the acoustic transmission factor decreases. So, measuring and monitoring the acoustic transmission factor can be used to detect the presence of gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.

→ Take into account that special process conditions can have an effect on aging of the sensor thus on the acoustic transmission factor value.

15.9.2 Giving a user defined name to the measured acoustic transmission factor

The name is used to identify the process value in the user defined views and in all the menus where the process value is displayed (for example in the Outputs menu).

By default, the name associated to the measured acoustic transmission factor is Acoustic transmis.

To add a user defined name to the default name, do the following:

→ Go to the Configuration view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
Add. meas. values →

Acoustic transmission factor →

Value name →

Enter the name by selecting and confirming each character. The name can have up to 19 characters.

OK

Save the name.

The name is changed.

15.9.3 Activating the damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor and choosing a predefined damping level

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the acoustic transmission factor:

- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the acoustic transmission factor.

The damping is not applied to the new measured value, if the 2 following conditions are met:

- a Low, Medium or High damping level is active,
- and the variation between 2 values that are measured one after the other is higher than 30 %

By default, the values of the acoustic transmission factor are damped with the level None.

The Low damping level or no damping at all (None) are suited for applications/processes that need fast response times.

The Medium damping level or the High damping level are suited if the values of the acoustic transmission factor change slowly.

As an alternative to the 3 predefined damping levels Low, Medium or High, you can set your own damping parameters. See chpt. 15.9.4.
SAW sensor - Parameter

**Type 8098 FLOWave L**

**Fig. 59:** Operation of the available damping levels

**Table 23:** Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels for the measurements of the acoustic transmission factor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Damping level</th>
<th>Response time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>0 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>10 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>30 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>User-defined</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To set a predefined damping level of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
2. **SAW sensor**
3. **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**
4. **Add. meas. values**
5. **Acoustic transmission factor**
6. **Damping**

The **Current settings** are displayed.

Choose a damping level between **Low**, **Medium** and **High**.

The **New settings** are displayed.
7. **Save.**

The damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor is active and a predefined damping level is chosen.
15.9.4 Activating a user-defined damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor

The damping makes it possible to damp the fluctuations of the measured values of the acoustic transmission factor:

- on the display,
- on the totalizers,
- on the outputs. The damping set for an analog output comes in addition to the damping of the acoustic transmission factor.

By default, the measured values of the acoustic transmission factor are damped with the level *None*.

To damp the fluctuations of the measured values, you can:

- either choose 1 of the 3 predefined damping levels: Low, Medium or High. See chpt. 15.9.3.
- Or you can set your own damping parameters with the Special damping.

With the Special damping, you can set 2 parameters:

- a user-defined *Response time* in seconds,
- the *Jump threshold*, i.e. a user-defined percentage. If 2 consecutive measured values vary for ± the percentage, no damping is applied to the second measured value.

To set your own damping parameters of the density factor values, do the following:

- Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
- **SAW sensor**
- Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
- **Add. meas. values**
- **Acoustic transmission factor**
- **Damping** The current settings are displayed
- **Special**
- Set the value of the *Response time*
- Choose if the *Jump threshold* is enabled or disabled
- If the *Jump threshold* is enabled, set the value.
- The new settings are displayed
- Save.

The special damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor is active.
15.9.5 Deactivating the damping of the values of the acoustic transmission

If the damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Add. meas. values**

→ **Acoustic transmission factor**

→ **Damping**

The **Current settings** are displayed.

→ Choose **None**

The **New settings** are displayed.

→ **Save.**

✓ The damping of the values of the acoustic transmission factor is inactive.
15.9.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

To change the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ **Add. meas. values**

→ **Acoustic transmission factor**

→ **Limits**

→ **Settings** → The **Current settings** are displayed → **Save.**

→ The limit values and the hysteresis value are changed.

15.9.7 Activating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

To be informed when the concentration of gas bubbles or solid particles changes in the liquid, monitor the acoustic transmission factor.

A monitored value can be:

• in the normal operating range.

• in the warning range,

• in the error range.

You can set 4 limit values: 2 error limits and 2 warning limits.

→ To set the limit values, see chpt. 15.9.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.

Fig. 52 in 15.4.5 explains how the device reacts when the monitored value enters in another range (for example, from the normal range into the warning range). The reaction time depends on the hysteresis value and if the monitored value increases or decreases.

By default, the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor and the diagnostics are all disabled.
To activate the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ 🔄 SAW sensor

→ 🔄 Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ 🔄 Add. meas. values

→ 🔄 Acoustic transmission factor

→ 🔄 Limits

→ 🔄 Active

→ ✅ Yes.

→ ✅ Save.

✔ The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active and the device status will change depending on the limits that have been set.

→ You can configure the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device. See chpt. 18.3.3.

→ You can configure a digital output to switch every time a specific event is generated. See chpt. 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output.

→ To enable the monitoring, i.e. to be informed when the value of the acoustic transmission factor is outside the normal range, enable the diagnostics. See chpt. 12.10 Activating the diagnostics function.

### 15.9.8 Deactivating the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor

By default, the acoustic transmission factor values are not monitored.

But if the monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is active, do the following to deactivate it:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ 🔄 SAW sensor

→ 🔄 Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ 🔄 Add. meas. values

→ 🔄 Acoustic transmission factor

→ 🔄 Limits

→ 🔄 Active

→ ✅ Save.

✔ The monitoring of the acoustic transmission factor is inactive.
15.9.9  Resetting the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor

The default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor are the following:

- high error value: 195%,
- low error value: 5%,
- high warning value: 190%,
- low warning value: 10%,
- value of the hysteresis: 1%.

To reset the default values of the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Add. meas. values**

→ **Acoustic transmission factor**

→ **Limits**

→ **Reset to default** Confirm.

✓ The limit values and the hysteresis value are reset.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

15.9.10  Resetting the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters

To reset all the default values of all the acoustic transmission factor parameters, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Add. meas. value**

→ **Acoustic transmission factor**

→ **Reset to default** Confirm.

✓ All the acoustic transmission factor parameters are reset.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics

You can be informed when a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics of the device. You can also choose each event to be a normal operating.

The possible events are listed in Table 24 in Table 25 and in Table 26.

→ To be informed if a special event occurs in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics, configure the diagnostics as shown in the flowchart in Fig. 60 on page 199.

You can be informed through the colour of the device status indicator and/or through a message and/or through one or several outputs as shown in the flowcharts in Fig. 61 and in Fig. 62.

Table 24: Diagnostics: special events in the process

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special event in the process</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Special condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Not totally filled</td>
<td>The tube is not totally filled. If the parameter Refresh time is set to Very short, the event Not totally filled cannot be monitored.</td>
<td>Not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Liquid out of range         | The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range. | ▪ DN08, 3/8”, 1/2”: The speed of sound in the liquid is lower than 1000 m/s or higher than 2000 m/s.  
▪ DN15 and above, 3/4” and above: The speed of sound in the liquid is lower than 800 m/s or higher than 2300 m/s. |
| Unstable flow               | The flow rate is not stable. | The standard deviation of the flow rate measurements is too high. |
| Low flow cut off            | The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used. | The cut-off function must be enabled: see chpt. 15.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function. |
| Change of liquid            | A different liquid flows in the pipe. The message is active for 10 s on the display. | The speed of sound in the liquid has changed by more than 3 m/s in 1 second. |
| Backward flow               | The liquid flows in the opposite direction as the one set in chpt. 17.4 Setting the direction of the flow. | - |
**Table 25: Diagnostics: special events occurring on the sensor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special event occurring on the sensor</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Special condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sound cond. out of range</td>
<td>There are gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 26: Diagnostics: special events occurring on the electronics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special event occurring on the electronics</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
<th>Special condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Output 1, open loop</td>
<td>There is a connection problem on the related output.</td>
<td>The related analogue output must not be disabled. See chpt. 18.4 Disabling an analogue output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 3, open loop</td>
<td>There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop.</td>
<td>The related analogue output must not be disabled. See chpt. 18.4 Disabling an analogue output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 1, Diag. error</td>
<td>There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop.</td>
<td>The related analogue output must not be disabled. See chpt. 18.4 Disabling an analogue output</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 3, Diag. error</td>
<td>An overload has been detected on the related digital output.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Output 2 overload</td>
<td>The output has switched.</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Do the settings for a special event (see chpt. 15.10.1, 15.10.2, 15.10.3 and 15.10.4).

Is the event associated to the device status None?

Yes
The event is disabled.

No
Is the event associated to the device status Normal state?

Yes
The event cannot be signalled by an analogue output.
If the event is enabled, a message is generated if the event occurs.

No
Choose the behaviour of the analogue output(s) for each device status (Failure, Out of specification and Maintenance required).

Is a digital output configured as an on/off output? See chpt. 18.5.1.

No
The event cannot be signalled by a digital output.

Yes
If the event is enabled, it can be signalled by a digital output configured as an on/off output.
The on/off output can be configured to switch:
• depending on this single event.
• and/or, depending on Failure, Out of specification or Maintenance required events.

Activate the Diagnostics in General settings - PARAMETER:
See chpt. 12.10.

Fig. 60: Flowchart: configuration of the diagnostics

*Normal state* means that only a message is generated when the event occurs but the event is considered to be part of the normal operating of the process, or of the electronics, or of the sensor.
Are the Diagnostics active in General settings - PARAMETER?

Yes

If the mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR (see chpt. 12.4), the device status indicator is green.

A special event occurs.

Is the event associated to the device status None?

Yes

The event is disabled and not signalled.

No

Is the event associated to the device status Normal state?

Yes

The event is only signalled by a message.

No

Is the event associated to an on/off output?

Yes

The on/off output switches depending on the event.

No

Is the event associated to the device status Failure?

Yes

To be continued on the next page...

No

If the mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR (see chpt. 12.4), the device status indicator is white.

Fig. 61: Flowchart: operating of the diagnostics when a special event occurs (part 1/2)
15.10.1 Enabling the diagnostics for special events in the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled. To enable the diagnostics of a special event related to the process, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **SAW sensor**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ **Diag events**
→ **Process**
→ Choose the special event
→ Choose whether the information related to the special event is a **Failure**, an **Out of specification**, a **Maintenance required** or a **Normal state**
→ **Save.**

✔ The diagnostics on the special event is enabled.
→ To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. 12.10.
15.10.2 Disabling the diagnostics on a special event related to the process

By default, all the diagnostics related to the process are disabled.

If a special event related to the process is enabled, do the following to disable the event:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diag events

→ Process

→ Choose the special event

→ Choose None

→ Save.

✔ The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.

15.10.3 Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the electronics

By default, all the diagnostics related to special events occurring on the electronics are disabled.

If a special event occurring on the electronics is enabled, do the following to disable the event:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diag events

→ Electronic

→ Choose the special event

→ Choose None

→ Save.

✔ The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.
15.10.4 Enabling the diagnostics for special events occurring on the electronics

By default, all the diagnostics related to the electronics are disabled.
To enable the diagnostics related to the electronics, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diag events

→ Electronic

→ Choose the event

→ Choose whether the information related to the electronics event is a Failure, an Out of specification, a Maintenance required or a Normal state.

→ Save.

✓ The diagnostics on the electronics event is enabled.

→ To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. 12.10.

15.10.5 Disabling the diagnostics on a special event occurring on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to special events occurring on the sensor are disabled.
If a special event occurring on the sensor is enabled, do the following to disable the event:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diag events

→ Sensor

→ Choose the special event

→ Choose None

→ Save.

✓ The diagnostics on the special event is disabled.
15.10.6 Enabling the diagnostics for special events occurring on the sensor

By default, all the diagnostics related to the sensor are disabled. To enable the diagnostics related to the sensor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Diag events

→ Sensor

→ Choose the event

→ Choose whether the information related to the sensor event is a Failure, an Out of specification, a Maintenance required or a Normal state

→ Save.

✓ The diagnostics on the sensor event is enabled.

→ To be informed that an event occurs, activate all the diagnostics on the device. See chpt. 12.10.

15.11 Getting as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible

To get as accurate measurements of the volume flow rate or the liquid velocity as possible, you can activate the compensation of the kinematic viscosity (in mm²/s).

The following kinematic viscosity compensations are available:

• for water or a liquid whose viscosity \( \nu \) (in mm²/s) varies with the temperature \( T \) (in °C) like the viscosity of water and in the same range as water. Default setting. The related equation is:

\[
\nu = \frac{1}{0.555029 + 0.020217T + 9.9 \times 10^{-5}T^2}
\]

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for water, see chpt. 15.11.1.

• for a liquid with a constant viscosity. To be chosen if the liquid temperature is constant and thus the viscosity of the liquid is constant. The related equation is:

\[
\nu = a
\]

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid whose viscosity is constant, see chpt. 15.11.2.

• for a liquid with a linear compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a linear way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:
\[ v = a + bT \]

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve, see chpt. 15.11.3.

• for a liquid with a quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in a quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature. The related equation is:

\[ v = a + bT + cT^2 \]

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chpt. 15.11.4.

• for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve. To be chosen if the viscosity of the liquid varies in an inverse quadratic way depending on the liquid temperature, but the viscosity range is different from the one of water. The related equation is:

\[ v = \frac{1}{a + bT + cT^2} \]

→ To activate the viscosity compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve, see chap 15.11.5.

### 15.11.1 Activating the viscosity compensation for water-like liquids

To activate the viscosity compensation of water-like liquids, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm** to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Viscosity compensation** → **Settings** → The current settings are displayed.

→ **Confirm** → **Water**

→ **Confirm** → **Save**.

☑ The viscosity compensation for a water-like liquid is active.
15.11.2 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity

The kinematic viscosity of a liquid can be constant either because the temperature of the liquid is constant or because the temperature changes have a very low effect on the viscosity.

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm** to access the Parameter view.

→ **Viscosity compensation** → **Settings** → **Confirm**. The current settings are displayed.

→ **Confirm**.

→ **Constant** → **Confirm**.

→ **Set** the value of the liquid viscosity in the displayed units (mm²/s). You must enter a positive value. For example, to set the kinematic viscosity value for oil at 20 °C, i.e. 89 mm²/s, enter 8,900000E+01.

→ **The New settings are displayed.**

→ **Save**.

✓ The compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity is active.
15.11.3 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a linear viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a viscosity that changes in a linear way with the liquid temperature, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ ☐ **SAW sensor**

→ ☑ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ ☐ **Viscosity compensation** → ☐

→ ☐ **Settings** → ☐ The current settings are displayed.

→ ☑ Confirm.

→ ☐ **Linear**

→ ☑ Confirm.

→ ☐ ☐ Set the value of the constant a of the linear curve, in the displayed units (mm²/s), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.

→ ☑ Confirm.

→ ☐ ☐ Set the value of the constant b of the linear curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

→ ☑ Confirm.

→ ☑ Save.

☑ The compensation for a liquid with a linear compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the fluid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if a wrong constant value has been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message **Viscosity compensation failed** is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

→ Make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.

→ Make sure you have entered correct a constant value.
15.11.4 Activating the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with a quadratic viscosity compensation curve, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **SAW sensor**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ **Viscosity compensation**
→ **Settings** The current settings are displayed.
→ Confirm.
→ **Quadratic**
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of constant \( a \) of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units (\( \text{mm}^2/\text{s} \)), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0,03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372,4, enter 3.724000E+02.
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of constant \( b \) of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm.
→ Set the value of constant \( c \) of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.
→ Confirm.
→ Save.

✔ The compensation for a liquid with a quadratic compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the fluid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if wrong constant values have been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message **Viscosity compensation failed** is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:
→ Make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.
→ Make sure you have entered correct constant values.
15.11.5 Activating the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic viscosity compensation curve

To activate the compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Viscosity compensation

→ Settings

The current settings are displayed.

→ Confirm.

→ Inverse quadratic

→ Confirm.

→ Set the value of constant a of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units (mm²/s), and in the scientific notation. For example, to set the value 0.03724, enter 3.724000E-02 or, to set the value 372.4, enter 3.724000E+02.

→ Confirm.

→ Set the value of constant b of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

→ Confirm.

→ Set the value of constant c of the quadratic curve, in the displayed units, and in the scientific notation.

→ Confirm.

→ Save.

The compensation for a liquid with an inverse quadratic compensation curve is active.

If the calculated result of the equation is negative or equal to 0 (for example if the fluid temperature is not in the range covered by the equation, or if wrong constant values have been entered), the compensated volume flow is incorrect and the error message Viscosity compensation failed is displayed. If the message is displayed, do the following:

→ Make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.

→ Make sure you have entered correct constant values.
15.11.6 Resetting the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters

To reset the default values of the viscosity compensation parameters, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **SAW sensor**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ **Viscosity compensation**
→ **Reset to default**
→ Confirm.

✓ The viscosity compensation parameters are reset.
→ Go back to the parent menu.

15.12 Setting the refresh time

15.12.1 Use case of the refresh time

The refresh time is the minimum time needed to update a measurement value. The refresh time has no effect on the damping of the measured values.

The refresh time of the temperature values is a constant but the refresh time of the other measurement values can be adapted to the process:

- A very short refresh time is needed if the process requires quick measurement updates, for example for very short dosings.
- A long refresh time is sufficient if for example there are slow flow rate changes in the process.

15.12.2 Changing the refresh time

3 refresh times are available:

- a **Long** refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 100 ms.
- a **Short** refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 70 ms. Default setting.
- a **Very short** refresh time, i.e. the duration between 2 measurement updates is approximately 30 ms.

If the very short refresh time is set:

- The diagnostics event **Not totally filled** is not available.
- The measurement deviation for a flow rate between 10% of the full scale and the full scale is ±0.6%.
- The repeatability for a flow rate between 10% of the full scale and the full scale is ±0.3%.
If a digital output is configured as a pulse output, the following durations must be added to the last received pulse:

- 50 ms, if the refresh time is set to **Very short**.
- 80 ms, if the refresh time is set to **Short**.
- 140 ms, if the refresh time is set to **Long**.

To change the refresh time, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Refresh time**

→ Choose the refresh time.

→ Save.

✓ The refresh time is changed.
## Menu SAW sensor - DIAGNOSTICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16.1</td>
<td>Reading out the generated events related to the device</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.2</td>
<td>Reading out the flow direction that has been set</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>Reading out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.4</td>
<td>Reading out the refresh time that has been set</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>Reading out the operating hours of the device</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.6</td>
<td>Reading out the operating hours of the measurement board</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.7</td>
<td>Reading out the diagnostics related to the output values</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.8</td>
<td>Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.9</td>
<td>Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.10</td>
<td>Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.11</td>
<td>Reading out the diagnostic events related to the monitored limits</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.12</td>
<td>Reading out if a process value is in the monitored range</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16 SAW SENSOR - DIAGNOSTICS

16.1 Reading out the generated events related to the device

To read out the generated events related to the monitoring of the process value limits and to the diagnostics events, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Device

→ Status

→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.2 Reading out the flow direction that has been set

To read out the flow direction that has been set in chpt. «17.4 Setting the direction of the flow», do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Device

→ Flow direction

→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.3 Reading out the temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid

To read out the measured temperatures of the electronic boards and of the liquid, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
16.4 Reading out the refresh time that has been set

To read out the refresh time that has been set in chpt. „15.12 Setting the refresh time“, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Device
→ Refresh time
→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.5 Reading out the operating hours of the device

To read out the operating hours of the device, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Device
→ Operating hours
→ Go back to the parent menu.
16.6 Reading out the operating hours of the measurement board

To read out the operating hours of the measurement board, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Device

→ Operating hours (measurement board)

→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.7 Reading out the diagnostics related to the output values

The output values give the values of the process values at a certain time. See chpt. 18. To read out diagnostics related to the output values, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Output value

→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.8 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
16.9 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics

To read out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics, and to read out the possible associated behaviour of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **Configuration** view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **Diagnostics** view.
→ Diag. events
→ Electronic
→ Status
→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.10 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor

To read out the status of the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor, do the following:

→ Go to the **Configuration** view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **Diagnostics** view.
→ Diag. events
→ Sensor
→ Status
→ Go back to the parent menu.
16.11 Reading out the diagnostic events related to the monitored limits

To read out the diagnostics related to the monitored limits, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Limits

→ Status

→ Go back to the parent menu.

16.12 Reading out if a process value is in the monitored range

This menu point allows you to read out if a process-value is inside or outside its monitored limits. The monitoring of the process-value limits must be active. Refer to chpt 15.4.5, 15.5.5 and 15.6.5.

To read out if a process-value is inside or outside its monitored limits do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.

→ Limits

→ Choose the process value

→ Status

→ Go back to the parent menu.
Menu SAW sensor - MAINTENANCE

17 SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE ........................................................................................................ 221

17.1 User levels of the editable menu items .................................................................................... 221

17.2 Default settings ......................................................................................................................... 221

17.3 Reading out some device information ...................................................................................... 221

  17.3.1 Reading out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board ........................................................................................................ 221

  17.3.2 Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board ........................................................................................................ 221

  17.3.3 Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board ........................................................................................................ 222

  17.3.4 Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube .................................................... 222

  17.3.5 Checking the correct operation of the sensor ..................................................................... 223

  17.3.6 Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer .......................................................... 224

  17.3.7 Reading out the fluid type and the fluid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer .............................................................................................................. 225

  17.3.8 Reading out the raw measured value of the volume flow rate .......................................... 225

17.4 Setting the direction of the flow ............................................................................................... 226

17.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point .................................................................... 226

17.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point ......................................................................... 227

17.7 Setting the K factor .................................................................................................................... 228

17.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure ............................................................ 228

  17.8.1 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate ......... 229

  17.8.2 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume ................................................................................................................................... 230

17.9 Resetting the flow rate calibration data to its default values .................................................. 231

17.10 Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature .................................................................. 232

17.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature ............................................................ 232

17.12 Resetting the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value ........................................ 233

17.13 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values) ......... 234

17.14 Setting the offset value of the density factor ......................................................................... 234

17.15 Calibrating the offset value of the density factor .................................................................. 235

17.16 Setting the linearity value of the density factor .................................................................... 236

17.17 Setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor .................................................. 236
17.18 Calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor ...................................................... 237
17.19 Setting the linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor .......................................................... 238
17.20 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (additional measurement values) .......... 239
17.21 Checking the correct behaviour of the device .......................................................................................... 240
   17.21.1 Choosing the process values to be simulated ............................................................... 240
   17.21.2 Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event ........................................ 241
   17.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events ...................................................... 242
17 SAW SENSOR - MAINTENANCE

17.1 User levels of the editable menu items

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item of the SAW sensor - Maintenance menu</th>
<th>Minimum user level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Device information</td>
<td>basic user</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flow direction</td>
<td>installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibration</td>
<td>installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Device verification</td>
<td>installer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simulation</td>
<td>installer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.2 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at country.burkert.com.

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

17.3 Reading out some device information

17.3.1 Reading out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the ordering codes of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device information

→ ID numbers

→ Go back to the parent menu.

17.3.2 Reading out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board

To read out the serial numbers of the device, the transmitter board and the measurement board, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor
17.3.3 Reading out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board

To read out the hardware and software versions of the transmitter board and of the measurement board, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device information**

→ **Serial numbers**

→ **Versions**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

17.3.4 Reading out the characteristics of the measurement tube

To read out the characteristics of the measurement tube, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device information**

→ **Pipe characteristics**

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.3.5 Checking the correct operation of the sensor

You can check the correct operation of the sensor by comparing the current measured values of some parameters with their reference values. The reference values depend on the conditions of your process:

- If you measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) that is free of gas bubbles and free of solids, then the conditions of your process are similar to the calibration conditions of the device at the manufacturer. The reference values are those after the device calibration and they can be read in the menu Device verification.

- If you do not measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F), then the reference values are in the report that you have generated with the Bürkert Communicator software at the following moments:
  - after the first commissioning of the device. Refer to chpt. 9.
  - after the last maintenance operation

To check the correct operation of the sensor, do the following:

1. If you do not measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F), then get the report with the reference values.

2. Access the menu Device verification:
   → Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
   → SAW sensor
   → Confirm to access the Parameter view.
   → Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
   → Device verification

   The values of the parameters are displayed.

3. Calculate the deviation for each parameter that is listed in Table 27 or in Table 28. Use the following formula:

\[
\text{deviation} = \frac{|\text{current measured value} - \text{reference value}|}{\text{reference value}}
\]

- If you measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F) that is free of gas bubbles and free of solids, then use the values that are displayed in the parameters from columns A and B of Table 27.

Table 27: Parameter values to compare if the measured fluid is water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Current measured value of</td>
<td>Reference value of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>the parameter</td>
<td>parameter after calibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Density factor</td>
<td>Density factor</td>
<td>Density factor fact. cal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor</td>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor</td>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor fact. cal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplitudes</td>
<td>SAW signal</td>
<td>SAW signal fact. calibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Signal WG1 13</td>
<td>Signal WG1 13 fact. calibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times of flight</td>
<td>A0</td>
<td>A0 fact. calibration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WG1</td>
<td>WG1 fact. calibration</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• If you do not measure water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F), then use the values of the same parameter in the menu Device verification on the display and in the report. Refer to Table 28.

Table 28: Parameter values to compare if the measured fluid is not water at 23 °C ±5 °C (73.4 °F ±9 °F)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu item</th>
<th>Current measured value of the Parameter in the menu Device verification on the display and in the report</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density factor</td>
<td>Density factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor</td>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplitudes</td>
<td>SAW signal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times of flight</td>
<td>A0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WGx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Evaluate the deviations of all parameters:

• If the deviations of all parameters are less than the values that are given in Table 29, then the sensor operates correctly.

• If the deviation of at least one parameter exceeds the value that is given in Table 29, then the sensor can possibly be defect. Contact Bürkert.

Table 29: Deviation values for a defect sensor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameters</th>
<th>Deviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Density factor</td>
<td>&gt; 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acoustic transmission factor</td>
<td>&gt; 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amplitudes</td>
<td>SAW signal, Signal WGx yz &gt; 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Times of flight</td>
<td>A0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WGx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; 10%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17.3.6 Reading out the calibration date at the manufacturer

To read out the calibration date of the device at the manufacturer, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Device verification

→ Factory calibration → Date

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.3.7 Reading out the fluid type and the fluid temperature during calibration at the manufacturer

To read out the type of liquid and the temperature of the liquid used for the calibration of the device at the manufacturer, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device verification**

→ **Factory calibration**

→ **Medium**

→ **Factory calibration**

→ **Medium temperature**

→ Go back to the parent menu.

17.3.8 Reading out the raw measured value of the volume flow rate

The raw value of the volume flow rate is a value that is not damped and to which the active cut-off is not applied.

To read out the raw value of the volume flow rate, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ **Confirm to access the Parameter view.**

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Device verification**

→ **Volume flow**

→ **Undamped without cut-off**

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.4 Setting the direction of the flow

By default, if the flow direction is opposite the arrow located on the front of the device, the displayed flow rate values are negative.

If you want that the device displays positive flow rate values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Flow direction**

→ Choose **Standard** if the arrow located on the front of the device shows the flow direction, or choose **Reverse** if the flow direction is opposite the arrow located on the front of the device.

→ **Save.**

The flow direction is set and the displayed flow rate values are positive.

17.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point

Adjust this parameter:

- before carrying out a teach-in procedure of the K factor.
- after maintenance work.
- if the measured flow rate is not zero whereas the flow has been stopped.

During the calibration:

- The device status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chpt. 12.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator or switching off the device status indicator)

- The NAMUR mode "function check" is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point, you can directly set it. See chpt. 17.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point.

To calibrate the flow zero point, do the following:

→ Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
The offset value of the flow zero point is set.

The offset value of the flow zero point is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

→ Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

17.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point

Instead of setting the offset value of the flow zero point, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 17.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point.

To enter the offset value of the flow zero point, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Calibration

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Flow rate

→ Offset

→ Enter value

→ Set the value of the offset. Take into account the direction of the flow as set in chpt. 17.4 Setting the direction of the flow

→ Save.

✓ The offset value of the flow zero point is set.
### 17.7 Setting the K factor

By default, the value of the K factor is 1,0000.

The K factor can be adjusted, if the measured flow rate values differ from the real values.

Instead of setting the K factor, you can calibrate it by using a teach-in procedure. See chpt. 17.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure.

To enter the value of the K factor, do the following:

1. Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
2. Navigate to **SAW sensor**.
3. Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
4. Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.
5. Select **Calibration**.
6. Select **Stand. meas. values**.
7. Select **Flow rate**.
8. Select **K factor**.
9. Select **Enter value**.
10. Set the value of the K factor.
11. Save.

The new K factor value is used.

### 17.8 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure

Before any teach-in procedure, calibrate or set the offset value flow zero point of the device. See chpt. 17.5 Calibrating the offset value of the flow zero point or 17.6 Setting the offset value of the flow zero point.

By default, the value of the K factor is 1,0000.

The K factor should be adjusted, if the flow rate values that are measured by the device differ from the values that are measured by a reference instrument.

The K factor can be:

- manually adjusted. See chpt. 17.7 Setting the K factor.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate.
- automatically calibrated by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume.
17.8.1 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate

→ Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.
→ In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:
• the liquid temperature is stable,
• the flow rate is stable,
• the liquid that flows through the device does not change.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate, do the following:
→ Make sure a reference flowmeter is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave.
→ Charge the pipe. The flow rate must be at least 5% of the full scale.
→ Wait for the flow rate to be stable.
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Calibration
→ Stand. meas. values
→ Flow rate
→ K factor
→ Teach-in by flow rate
→ The current K factor is displayed.
→ Start the teach-in procedure.

If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.
→ Wait for about 30 s: the device is averaging the flow rate.
→ After 30 s, enter the average value of the flow rate that has been measured by the reference flowmeter.
→ The New settings are displayed.
→ Save.

The new K factor is used.

If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.
→ Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.
17.8.2 Calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

To calibrate the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume, do the following:

- Prepare a tank which capacity you know. To make sure to get an accurate K factor, prepare the recommended volume of liquid given in Table 30 or in Table 31.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter of the measurement tube</th>
<th>Minimum flow rate at 4 m/s</th>
<th>Recommended volume, in litres, to get an accurate K factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>11 l/min.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>17 l/min.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN8</td>
<td>20 l/min.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 31: Recommended volume for a teach-in procedure depending on a known volume

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter of the measurement tube</th>
<th>Minimum flow rate at 1 m/s</th>
<th>Recommended volume, in litres, to get an accurate K factor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>12 l/min.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1”</td>
<td>23 l/min.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 1/2”</td>
<td>57 l/min.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2”</td>
<td>106 l/min.</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 1/2”</td>
<td>171 l/min.</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3”</td>
<td>250 l/min.</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN15</td>
<td>15 l/min.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN25</td>
<td>42 l/min.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN40</td>
<td>92 l/min.</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN50</td>
<td>149 l/min.</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN65</td>
<td>245 l/min.</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DN80</td>
<td>355 l/min.</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Stop the flow.
- Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- SAW sensor
- Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- Calibration
- Stand. meas. values
- Flow rate
SAW sensor - Maintenance

Type 8098 FLOWave L

→ **K factor**

→ **Teach-in by volume**

The current K factor is displayed.

→ Start the teach-in procedure.

☑ If the cut-off function is enabled, it is automatically deactivated.

→ Let the liquid flow through the device into the tank. When the desired volume is reached

→ Enter the volume that has flown in the tank. The new settings are displayed.

→ Save.

☑ The new K factor is used.

☑ If the cut-off function has been automatically deactivated, it is enabled again.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

→ Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

### 17.9 Resetting the flow rate calibration data to its default values

To reset all the flow rate calibration data to its default values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Calibration**

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Flow rate**

→ **Reset to default**

☑ All the flow rate calibration data is reset to their default values.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.10 Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature

Instead of setting the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 17.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To enter an offset value for the liquid temperature, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Calibration**

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Temperature**

→ **Offset**

→ Enter value

→ Set the value of the offset.

→ **Save**.

✔ The offset value of the liquid temperature is set.

17.11 Calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you can directly enter it. See chpt. 17.10 Setting the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To calibrate the offset value of the liquid temperature, do the following:

→ Make sure a reference temperature sensor is installed in the same pipe as the FLOWave and as near as possible to the FLOWave.

→ Charge the pipe.

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Calibration**

→ **Stand. meas. values**

→ **Temperature**
→ Offset

→ Make sure the calibration conditions (liquid temperature and ambient temperature) are the same as for the usual measuring conditions.

→ Make sure the temperature of the liquid is constant and stable during the calibration procedure.

→ Temper. cal. by ref. 

→ Start the calibration procedure.

→ After 30 s, enter the average value of the liquid temperature that has been measured by the reference temperature sensor.

→ The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

The new temperature offset is used.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation. The calibration can fail due to the following causes:

• the calculated offset value is higher than ±10 °C.

• the integrated temperature sensor is defective.

→ Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

17.12 Resetting the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value

To reset the offset of the liquid temperature to its default value, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Calibration

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Temperature

→ Reset to default

→ Confirm.

The temperature offset is reset to its default value.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.13 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (standard measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the K factor,
- the offset value of the flow zero point,
- the offset value of the liquid temperature.

To reset all the calibration data to its default values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ Calibration

→ Stand. meas. values

→ Reset to default

→ Confirm.

All the calibration data is reset to their default values.

→ Go back to the parent menu.

17.14 Setting the offset value of the density factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the density factor, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 17.15.

To enter an offset value for the density factor, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ Calibration

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Offset
17.15 Calibrating the offset value of the density factor

Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

To get a correct calibration result, make sure that the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:

- The liquid temperature is stable.
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.

During the calibration:

- The device status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chpt. 12.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator or switching off the device status indicator).
- The NAMUR mode “function check” is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the density factor, you can directly set it. See chpt. 17.14.

To calibrate the offset value of the density factor, do the following:

- Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- SAW sensor
- Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- Calibration
- Add. meas. values
- Density factor
- Offset
- Teach-in by reference

The Current settings are displayed.

Start the calibration of the offset value.
→ After 30 s, enter the density factor of the reference liquid. → The new settings are displayed.

→ Save.

The offset value of the density factor is calibrated.

If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

→ Acknowledge the message to go back to the parent menu.

17.16 Setting the linearity value of the density factor

To enter a linearity value for the density factor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Calibration

→ Add. meas. values

→ Density factor

→ Linearity

→ Enter value

→ Set the value of the linearity.

→ Save.

The linearity value of the density factor is set.

17.17 Setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

Instead of setting the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can calibrate it. See chpt. 17.18.

To enter an offset value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ SAW sensor

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
17.18 Calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor

Make sure the teach-in conditions are similar to those of the process.

In order that the calibration result is correct, make sure the following conditions are met during the teach-in procedure:

- The liquid temperature is stable.
- The liquid that flows through the device does not change. Or the liquid is still and the pipe is full and free of bubbles.

During the calibration:

- The device status indicator is orange, if the operating mode of the device status indicator is set to NAMUR (ex-works setting, see chpt. 12.4 Changing the operating mode of the device status indicator or switching off the device status indicator*).
- The NAMUR mode “function check” is active. The outputs react depending on your settings.

Instead of calibrating the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, you can directly set it. See chpt. 17.17.

To calibrate the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:

- Make sure the liquid in the pipe is the liquid to be measured.
- Charge the pipe. To avoid bubbles and air in the pipe, make sure it is full of liquid.
- Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
- SAW sensor
- Confirm to access the Parameter view.
- Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
- Calibration
- Add. meas. values
Acoustic transmission factor →
Offset →
Teach-in by reference →
The current settings are displayed.
Start the calibration of the offset value.
After 30 s, enter the acoustic transmission factor of the reference liquid. The new settings are displayed.
Save.
The offset value of the acoustic transmission factor is calibrated.
If the calibration fails, a message is displayed. Refer to chpt. 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation.

17.19 Setting the linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor

To enter a linearity value for the acoustic transmission factor, do the following:
Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
SAW sensor
Confirm to access the Parameter view.
Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
Calibration
Add. meas. values
Acoustic transmission factor
Linearity
Enter value
Set the value of the linearity.
Save.
The linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor is set.
17.20 Resetting all the calibration data to its default values (additional measurement values)

The calibration data that can be reset is:

- the offset value of the density factor,
- the linearity value of the density factor,
- the offset value of the acoustic transmission factor,
- the linearity value of the acoustic transmission factor.

To reset all the calibration data to its default values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ Scroll down to **SAW sensor**.

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ Go to the **Calibration** view.

→ Go to the **Add. meas. values** view.

→ Go to the **Reset to default** view.

→ Confirm.

✅ All the calibration data is reset to their default values.

→ Go back to the parent menu.
17.21 Checking the correct behaviour of the device

The feature allows you to check if the device has the expected behaviour depending on the settings you have made.

You can check the behaviour of the device:
- by simulating one or several process values,
- by simulating one or several events.

17.21.1 Choosing the process values to be simulated

⚠️ The cut-off feature is not checked when simulating a flow rate value.

To check the behaviour by simulating a process value, do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ SAW sensor
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Simulation
→ Meas. values
→ Process value
→ Choose one or several process values
→ Values to simulate
→ Choose a process value
→ Enter the value to be simulated
→ The status of the simulation is automatically set to Running and the value is being simulated.
→ Check if the device behaves depending on the settings you have made.

The simulation is active as long as the status Running is active. Thus, you can:
- leave the menu to check if a measurement view shows the simulated value, or if the analogue output associated to one of the simulated physical quantities gives out the correct current value (see chpt. 20.2 Checking the correct operation of an analogue output).
- or simulate another value for the same process value and/or another process value,
- or simulate one or several events.

→ To stop the simulation, see chpt. 17.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events.
17.21.2 Checking the behaviour of the device by simulating an event

⚠️ The events **Low flow cut off** and **Backward flow** can only be tested by simulating a flow rate value. See chpt. 17.21.1.

To check the behaviour by simulating one or several events that are enabled on the device, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Simulation**

→ **Status**

→ **Running**

→ **Diag. events**

→ Choose **Process** or **Electronic** or **Sensor**

→ Choose the events to be simulated

→ Check if the device behaves depending on the settings you have made.

The simulation is active as long as the status **Running** is active. Thus, you can:

- leave the menu to check if the simulated events have been generated (see chpt. 16.8 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred in the process, chpt. 16.9 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the electronics and chpt. 16.10 Reading out the diagnostics events that occurred on the sensor),

- or simulate one or several events.

→ To stop the simulation, see chpt. 17.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events.
17.21.3 Stopping the simulation of process values and events

To stop the simulation of process values and events, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **SAW sensor**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Go to the **MAINTENANCE** view.

→ **Simulation**

→ **Status**

→ **Stopped**

☑ The simulation is stopped.
Menu Outputs

18 OUTPUTS - PARAMETER .............................................................................................................. 244

18.1 Default settings ...................................................................................................................... 244

18.2 Changing the type of output 3 ............................................................................................ 244

18.3 Setting the parameters of an analogue output.................................................................... 244
  18.3.1 Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an
        analogue output ........................................................................................................ 245
  18.3.2 Choosing the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output ....... 246
  18.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of
        the device .............................................................................................................. 247

18.4 Disabling an analogue output ............................................................................................ 248

18.5 Setting the parameters of a digital output .......................................................................... 248
  18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output ......................................................... 249
  18.5.2 Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds ................. 250
  18.5.3 Configuring a digital output as a frequency output ................................................. 251
  18.5.4 Configuring a digital output as a pulse output ......................................................... 252

18.6 Reseting all the parameters of an output to their default values ...................................... 253

18.7 Reseting all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values ............................. 254

19 OUTPUTS - DIAGNOSTICS ...................................................................................................... 255

19.1 Analogue output: reading out the current status and the values of the current .......... 255

19.2 Digital output: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value ......... 255

20 OUTPUTS - MAINTENANCE .................................................................................................... 256

20.1 Calibrating an analogue output ......................................................................................... 256

20.2 Checking the correct operation of an analogue output .................................................... 256

20.3 Reseting the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values ..................... 257

20.4 Reseting the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values ............ 257

20.5 Checking the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output ................. 258

20.6 Checking the correct operation of a frequency output ..................................................... 258

20.7 Checking the correct operation of a pulse output ............................................................ 259
18 OUTPUTS - PARAMETER

⚠️ The output parameters can be set with the Installer user level.

⚠️ Even if the menu Outputs is available on an Ethernet device variant, we recommend to not use the outputs.

18.1 Default settings

You can find the default settings of the device in the CANopen supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at country.burkert.com.

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

18.2 Changing the type of output 3

NOTICE

Risk of short-circuit if the configuration of output 3 is wrong.

▷ Before wiring the output 3, make sure the output 3 is correctly configured.

By default, the output 3 is configured as an analogue output. It can be configured as a digital output.

To change the type of the output 3, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Output 3 type

→ Choose the type of the output 3.

→ Save.

✓ The configuration and the name of the output 3 are changed.

18.3 Setting the parameters of an analogue output

By default, the device has 2 analogue outputs, Output 1:analog and Output 3:analog. You can change the type of the output 3: see chpt. 18.2.

The following parameters can be set:

• the process value associated to the analogue output.

• the value of the process variable, which is associated to the 4 mA current of the analogue output.

• the value of the process variable, which is associated to the 20 mA current of the analogue output.
• the **damping** level of the values that are transmitted on the analogue output. By default, the values transmitted on the analogue output are not damped.

• the behaviour of the analogue output depending on the status of the device.

**Table 32: Default parameters of the 2 analogue outputs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Process value associated to the analogue output</td>
<td>Volume flow rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 mA value</td>
<td>0.0 l/min</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 mA value</td>
<td>Full scale of the flow rate measurement range. Value depends on the DN of the process connections.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Damping level</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behaviour if a <strong>Failure</strong> message is generated by the device</td>
<td>22mA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behaviour if an <strong>Out of spec.</strong> message is generated by the device</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behaviour if a <strong>Maintenance req.</strong> message is generated by the device</td>
<td>Continue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**18.3.1 Changing the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output**

To change the process value and the process value range associated to an analogue output, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **Outputs**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Output 1: analog** or **Output 3: analog**

→ **Settings** The **Current settings** are displayed

→ Choose a process value

→ Set the value associated to a 4 mA current

→ Set the value associated to a 20 mA current The **New settings** are displayed.

→ Save.

✔ The process value and the process value range associated to the analogue output are changed.
18.3.2 Choosing the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output

The following diagram shows the effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements.

![Diagram showing the effect of damping on flow rate measurements]

**Fig. 63:** Effect of the damping on the flow rate measurements

When the damping is active (i.e. when a Low, Medium or High level has been set) and the values vary for ±30% (for example when charging the pipe or stopping the flow), the damping is not applied to the new measured value.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Damping level</th>
<th>Response time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>&lt; 1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low</td>
<td>1 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium</td>
<td>10 s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High</td>
<td>30 s</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 33: Response times (10%...90%) of the damping levels

To change the damping level of the values transmitted on an analogue output, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **Output**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
18.3.3 Configuring the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device

Depending on the status of the device, the analogue output:

- can continue to transmit the process values.
- or, can transmit and hold the last process value. The choice is not available if measurements are impossible.
- or, can transmit a 22 mA current. The choice is not available if measurements are impossible.
- or, can transmit a 3.6 mA current. The choice is not available if measurements are impossible.
- or, can transmit any preset current value (i.e. a Forced value).

To change the behaviour of an analogue output depending on the status of the device, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Behaviour

→ Choose Impossible to measure or Failure or Out of spec or Maintenance req. The current behaviour is displayed.

→ Choose the behaviour associated to the device status.

→ If the behaviour is set to Forced value, then set the current value to any value in the range 3.5...23 mA.

→ Save.

✔ The behaviour of an analogue output is changed.
18.4 Disabling an analogue output

If an analogue output is not wired, the analogue output can be disabled to avoid the generation of the events Output 1, open loop or Output 3, open loop.

To disable an analogue output, do the following:
→ Go to the Configuration view.
→ Outputs
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Output 1 type or Output 3 type
→ Disabled
→ Save.

✔ The analogue output is disabled.
✔ The menus related to the analogue output are not displayed any more.

18.5 Setting the parameters of a digital output

By default, the device has 1 digital output, Output 2: digital, that is configured as a pulse output. The output 3 can also be configured as a digital output: see chpt. 18.2.

A digital output can be configured:
• as an on/off output,
• or, to switch depending on two threshold values,
• or, as a frequency output,
• or, as a pulse output.

Table 34: Default parameters of the digital output

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>DN of process connections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mode</td>
<td>Pulse</td>
<td>all the diameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. pulse time</td>
<td>65 ms</td>
<td>all the diameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max. frequency</td>
<td>2000 Hz</td>
<td>all the diameters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulse mode</td>
<td>Pulses/volume</td>
<td>all the diameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 18.5.1 Configuring a digital output as an on/off output

An on/off output switches every time the associated event is generated.

You can choose between the following events:

- **Failure**
- **Function check**
- **Out of spec.**
- **Maintenance req.**
- any event activated in the menu
- any event activated in the menu

To configure a digital output as an on/off output, do the following:

1. Go to the **Configuration** view.
2. Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
3. Select **Output 2: digital** or **Output 3: digital**.
4. Select **Mode**.

#### Table: Default values for DN of process connections

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Default value</th>
<th>DN of process connections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4000 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>3/8” ASME</td>
<td>3/8” ASME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>1/2” ASME</td>
<td>DN08 ISO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>500 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>ASME 3/4”</td>
<td>DN15 DIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>ASME 1”</td>
<td>DN25 DIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>ASME 1 1/2”</td>
<td>DN40 DIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>SMS 50</td>
<td>DN50 DIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>DN65 DIN</td>
<td>DN65 ISO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 pulses per volume unit</td>
<td>DN80 DIN</td>
<td>DN80 ISO</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inverted**

No all the diameters
18.5.2 Configuring a digital output as an output with switching thresholds

An output with switching thresholds switches depending on two threshold process values. The output can switch either according to an hysteresis model or according to a window model.

**Hysteresis switching**

The output status changes when a threshold is reached:
- by increasing values, the output state changes when the high threshold $X_+$ is reached.
- by decreasing values, the output state changes when the low threshold $X_-$ is reached.

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{Contact} & \text{process value} \\
\hline
\text{ON} & \text{Not inverted} \\
\text{OFF} & \\
\end{array}
\quad
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{Contact} & \text{process value} \\
\hline
\text{ON} & \text{Inverted} \\
\text{OFF} & \\
\end{array}
$$

$X_-$ = low switching threshold
$X_+$ = high switching threshold

*Fig. 64: Hysteresis switching*

**Window switching:** the output state changes as soon as any threshold ($X_-$ or $X_+$) is reached.

$$
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{Contact} & \text{process value} \\
\hline
\text{ON} & \text{Not inverted} \\
\text{OFF} & \\
\end{array}
\quad
\begin{array}{c|c}
\text{Contact} & \text{process value} \\
\hline
\text{ON} & \text{Inverted} \\
\text{OFF} & \\
\end{array}
$$

$X_-$ = low switching threshold
$X_+$ = high switching threshold

*Fig. 65: Window switching*
To configure a digital output as an output with switching thresholds, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital

→ Mode

→ Threshold

→ Settings: The **Current settings** are displayed

→ Choose the process value associated to the digital output

→ Choose the hysteresis switching or the window switching of the digital output

⚠️ If the high threshold is equal to the low threshold, the digital output is deactivated.

→ Set the value of the high threshold

→ Set the value of the low threshold

→ Choose to invert the switching or not

→ Set the value of the switching time delay: The **New settings** are displayed.

→ Save.

✓ The digital output is configured to switch depending on 2 threshold values.

### 18.5.3 Configuring a digital output as a frequency output

A frequency output transmits a frequency signal which is proportional to the chosen process value.

To configure a digital output as a frequency output, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital

→ Mode

→ Frequency

→ Settings: The **Current settings** are displayed
→ Choose the process value associated to the digital output

⚠️ If the high value is equal to the low value, the digital output is deactivated.

→ Set the high value of the frequency range
→ Set the process value which is associated to the high value of the frequency range
→ Set the low value of the frequency range
→ Set the process value which is associated to the low value of the frequency range

--- The New settings are displayed.

→ Save.

The digital output is configured as a frequency output.

18.5.4 Configuring a digital output as a pulse output

When the digital output is configured as a pulse output, it transmits:

- either a number of pulses proportional to the measured volume (pulse/volume),
- or 1 pulse each time a set volume of liquid has been measured by the device (volume/pulse).

By default, the value of the parameter pulse/volume is set for the full scale of the flow-rate measurement range. Observe the following rules to adapt the value of the parameter pulse/volume to your flow-rate measurement range:

- Make sure that the maximum flow rate value (in litres per second) multiplied by the pulse per litre value is lower than 2000 pulses per second. Pulses above the 2000 pulses/s limit are not transmitted immediately but are accumulated. The accumulated pulses are transmitted as a block when the 2000 pulses/s limit is no longer exceeded.

- The pulse output of the device is connected to an input of another equipment, for example a PLC. Take into account the frequency of the input, because it can be lower than the maximum pulse frequency that you have set.

Calculation example for the number of pulses per volume:

Consider a device with DN40 ISO process connections. The following device data are needed:

- maximum measurable flow-rate at a liquid velocity of 10 m/s: 925 L/min

→ Read the maximum flow-rate value in Outputs Parameter Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog Settings Current settings 20 mA value or on the test report that is delivered with the device.

- default number of pulses per volume unit: 100 pulses/volume unit

Data for your application with a maximum measurable flow-rate of 400 L/min = 6.6 L/s

- number of pulses per volume unit with a safety margin of 5%, in order to not exceed 2000 Hz: 
  \[(2000 - 5\% \times 2000) \div 6.6 \text{ L/s} = 287 \text{ pulses/litre}\]
To configure a digital output as a pulse output, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ ![Outputs]

→ ![Confirm to access the Parameter view.]

→ ![Output 2:digital or Output 3:digital]

→ ![Mode]

→ ![Pulse]

→ ![Settings] The **Current settings** are displayed

→ ![Enabled]

→ ![Set the value of the maximum duration of a pulse]

→ ![Set the value of the maximum frequency for the transmission of the pulses]

→ ![Choose pulse/volume or volume/pulse in the wanted volume units]

→ ![If you have chosen pulse/volume, set the number of pulses to be transmitted on the digital output for either 1 litre or 1 US gallon or 1 imperial gallon. Enter a number of pulses that is higher than 1. If you enter a number of pulses that is lower than 1, the display resolution is not optimum.]

→ ![If you have chosen volume/pulse, set the volume of liquid for which 1 pulse is transmitted on the digital output]

→ ![Choose to invert the signal or not]

→ ![Choose the counting direction] The **New settings** are displayed.

→ ![Save.]

The digital output is configured as a pulse output.

### 18.6 Resetting all the parameters of an output to their default values

To reset all the parameters of an output to their default values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ ![Outputs]

→ ![Confirm to access the Parameter view.]

→ ![Choose an output]
18.7 Resetting all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values

To reset all the parameters of all the outputs to their default values, do the following:

→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.

→ **Outputs**

→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.

→ **Reset to default**

→ To reset the parameters of all the outputs → The parameters of all the outputs are reset.

→ To acknowledge the displayed message.
19 OUTPUTS - DIAGNOSTICS

19.1 Analogue output: reading out the current status and the values of the current

Any user can read out the following data related to an analogue output:

- the current status of the analogue output, i.e. OK, Open loop or Impedance too high,
- the value of the current related to the measured quantity of the process value,
- the value of the current transmitted on the analogue output.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to an analogue output, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Choose the analogue output

→ Read out the data related to the analogue output.

→ To go back to the parent menu.

19.2 Digital output: reading out the mode, the current status and the current value

Any user can read out the following data related to a digital output:

- the current mode, e.g. pulse, of the digital output,
- the current status of the digital output, i.e. OK or Overload,
- the current value of the digital output, e.g. for a pulse output, the number of pulses transmitted on the output.

This data is in read-only mode. To read out some data related to a digital output, do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.

→ Choose the digital output

→ Read out the data related to the digital output.

→ To go back to the parent menu.
20 OUTPUTS - MAINTENANCE

![Warning] The settings can be made with the Installer user level.

20.1 Calibrating an analogue output

The analogue outputs are calibrated at the factory.
To adjust the analogue output to your equipment, do the following:
→ Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you want to adjust.
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Outputs
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog
→ Calibration
→ The Current settings are displayed
→ The device generates a 4 mA current on the chosen analogue output.
→ Enter the current value measured by the multimeter
→ The device generates a 20 mA current on the chosen analogue output.
→ Enter the current value measured by the multimeter
→ The New settings are displayed.
→ Save.

The analogue output is adjusted.

20.2 Checking the correct operation of an analogue output

To check the correct operation of an analogue output, do the following:
→ Connect a multimeter to the analogue output you have adjusted.
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Outputs
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Output 1: analog or Output 3: analog
→
Enter the current value to be tested. The device generates the entered current value on the chosen analogue output.

To test another value or To quit the test.

20.3 Resetting the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values

To reset the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values, do the following:

Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

Confirm to access the Parameter view.

Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

Reset to default.

To reset the calibration data of an analogue output to its default values.

The calibration data of an analogue output is reset to its default values.

To acknowledge the displayed message.

20.4 Resetting the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values

To reset the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values, do the following:

Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

Confirm to access the Parameter view.

Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

Reset to default.

To reset the calibration data of all the analogue outputs to its default values.

The calibration data of all the analogue outputs is reset to its default values.

To acknowledge the displayed message.
20.5 Checking the correct operation of an on/off output or a threshold output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as an on/off output, do the following:

→ Connect a multimeter to the digital output configured as an on/off output.
→ Energize the output.
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Outputs
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital configured as an on/off output or as a threshold output
→ Test
→ On or Off: Check if the output is operating correctly.
→ To test another state or To quit the test.

20.6 Checking the correct operation of a frequency output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a frequency output, do the following:

→ Connect a frequency meter to the digital output configured as a frequency output.
→ Energize the output.
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Outputs
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital configured as a frequency output
→ Test
→ Enter a frequency value
→ Check if the output is operating correctly.
→ To test another value or To quit the test.
20.7 Checking the correct operation of a pulse output

To check the correct operation of a digital output configured as a pulse output, do the following:

→ Connect a counter to the digital output configured as a pulse output.

→ Energize the output.

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Outputs

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Output 2: digital or Output 3: digital, configured as a pulse output

→ Test

→ Enter a frequency value

→ Enter a number of pulses
Check if the output is operating correctly. For example through the correct flashing of the related LED on the transmitter board.

→ To test another number of pulses or To stop the test and go back to the parent menu.
Menu Industrial Communication

21 MENU PARAMETER ................................................................. 262
  21.1 Default settings and information on configuration files 262
  21.2 Industrial Protocol settings ........................................ 262
    21.2.1 Choosing the communication protocol ................ 262
    21.2.2 Reading out the MAC address of the device .......... 262
    21.2.3 Changing the static IP address ......................... 263
    21.2.4 Changing the network mask ............................... 263
    21.2.5 Changing the address of the default gateway ....... 264
    21.2.6 Reading out the IP address assigned by a DHCP ...... 264
    21.2.7 Choosing the internal cycle time ........................ 264
    21.2.8 Choosing the communication timeout and enabling it 265
    21.2.9 Disabling the communication timeout ................ 265

22 MENU MAINTENANCE ............................................................... 266
  22.1 Reading out the software version number ................. 266
  22.2 Reading out the hardware version number ............... 266
  22.3 Reading out the article number of the device .......... 266
  22.4 Reading out the article number of the software ....... 267
  22.5 Reading out the serial number of the device .......... 267
  22.6 Reading out stack information ................................ 267
  22.7 Reading out the version of the industrial communication 268
  22.8 Restarting the current industrial communication .... 268
  22.9 Resetting the industrial communication module ....... 269
  22.10 Restoring the configuration file ............................ 269

23 MENU DIAGNOSTICS ............................................................... 270
  23.1 Reading out the active protocol and the internal cycle time 270
  23.2 Reading out the number of Ethernet connections ....... 270
  23.3 Reading out the internal temperature of the industrial communication module 271
  23.4 Reading out the last status code ............................. 271
21 MENU PARAMETER

The Industrial communication parameters can be set with the Installer user level.

The section describes the menus related to the industrial communication module which is fitted on the device.

21.1 Default settings and information on configuration files

You can find the default settings of the device and information on the configuration files in the Ethernet industrial communication supplement for the Type 8098 FLOWave L at country.burkert.com.

→ Before making any change in the settings, use the Bürkert Communicator software to print a pdf file with all the default settings of the device.

21.2 Industrial Protocol settings

21.2.1 Choosing the communication protocol

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Choose the communication protocol.

→ Save.

The gateway address is changed.

21.2.2 Reading out the MAC address of the device

You can read out the MAC address of the device. But be aware that the device uses 3 MAC addresses:
- 1 for the device (which is marked on a specific label and which can be read out in the configuration menu),
- 1 for port X1 of the Industrial communication gateway (MAC address of the device plus 1),
- 1 for port X2 of the Industrial communication gateway (MAC address of the device plus 2).
Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ IP settings

→ Static IP address

→ Go back to the parent menu.

### 21.2.3 Changing the static IP address

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ IP settings

→ Static IP address

→ The current address is displayed.

→ Set the new address.

→ Save.

☑ The static address is changed.

### 21.2.4 Changing the network mask

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ IP settings

→ Network mask

→ The current network mask is displayed.

→ Set the new network mask.

→ Save.

☑ The network mask is changed.
21.2.5 Changing the address of the default gateway

Before commissioning the device, you must change the address of the gateway. Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ IP settings

→ Default gateway The current gateway address is displayed.

→ Set the new address of the gateway.

→ Save.

✓ The address of the gateway is changed.

21.2.6 Reading out the IP address assigned by a DHCP

When the device is connected to a network that uses DHCP mode, a temporary IP address is automatically assigned to the device. You can read out this address. Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ IP settings

→ Temp. IP address Go back to the parent menu.

✓ If the device is removed from the network and again connected to this network, another temporary IP address is assigned to the device.

21.2.7 Choosing the internal cycle time

The internal cycle time is the refresh time of the data in the industrial communication module. Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Advanced settings
21.2.8 Choosing the communication timeout and enabling it

The feature is only available for the protocol Modbus TCP. If a Modbus TCP communication is stopped because an Ethernet cable is disconnected, the disconnection will be recognized after the set timeout. The timeout has no effect if the network master stops the communication.

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Advanced settings

→ Communication Timeout

→ Choose the value. You can choose between Auto cycle time and several values in milliseconds.

→ Save.

→ Restart the device.

✔ The communication timeout is set and enabled.

21.2.9 Disabling the communication timeout

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Advanced settings

→ Communication Timeout

→ Disabled

→ Save.

✔ The timeout is disabled.
22 MENU MAINTENANCE

22.1 Reading out the software version number

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Version numbers

→ Software version

→ Go back to the parent menu.

22.2 Reading out the hardware version number

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Version numbers

→ Hardware version

→ Go back to the parent menu.

22.3 Reading out the article number of the device

Do the following:

→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Version numbers
22.4 Reading out the article number of the software

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Industrial communication
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Version numbers
→ Software ident. number
→ Go back to the parent menu.

22.5 Reading out the serial number of the device

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Industrial communication
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
→ Version numbers
→ Serial number
→ Go back to the parent menu.

22.6 Reading out stack information

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Industrial communication
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.
22.7 Reading out the version of the industrial communication

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Version numbers

→ Go back to the parent menu.

22.8 Restarting the current industrial communication

You can restart the current industrial communication between the device and the other network participants. During the restart, the communication between ports X1 and X2 is still possible.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.

→ Industrial communication

→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.

→ Go to the MAINTENANCE view.

→ Reset device

→ If you do not want to restart the current industrial communication but go back to the parent menu.

→ To restart the current industrial communication.

✓ The current industrial communication has been restarted.
22.9 Resetting the industrial communication module

You can reset the industrial communication module without switching off the power supply. During the reset, the communication between ports X1 and X2 is not possible.

Do the following:
→ Go to the [CONFIGURATION] view.
→ [Industrial communication]
→ Confirm to access the [Parameter] view.
→ Go to the [MAINTENANCE] view.
→ [Reset device]
→ [Hardware reset of industrial communication]
→ If you do not want to reset the industrial communication module but go back to the parent menu.
→ To reset the industrial communication module. The device will restart.
✔ The industrial communication module has been reset. The communication between ports X1 and X2 is possible.

22.10 Restoring the configuration file

You can restore the configuration file with the PDO mapping from the device to the industrial communication module.

Do the following:
→ Go to the [CONFIGURATION] view.
→ [Industrial communication]
→ Confirm to access the [Parameter] view.
→ Go to the [MAINTENANCE] view.
→ [Reset device]
→ [Restore XML data]
→ If you do not want to restore the configuration file but go back to the parent menu.
→ To restore the configuration file. The device will restart.
✔ The configuration file has been restored.
23 MENU DIAGNOSTICS

23.1 Reading out the active protocol and the internal cycle time

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Industrial communication
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Protocol overview
→ Go back to the parent menu.

23.2 Reading out the number of Ethernet connections

You can read out the number of Ethernet connections that have been established between the device and its clients. If the device has been disconnected from all its clients, the counter increments at the first Ethernet connection that is established with the device.

Do the following:
→ Go to the CONFIGURATION view.
→ Industrial communication
→ Confirm to access the Parameter view.
→ Go to the DIAGNOSTICS view.
→ Advanced
→ Connections to PLC
→ Go back to the parent menu.
23.3 Reading out the internal temperature of the industrial communication module

Do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **Industrial communication**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
→ **Advanced**
→ **Device temperature**
→ Go back to the parent menu.

23.4 Reading out the last status code

Do the following:
→ Go to the **CONFIGURATION** view.
→ **Industrial communication**
→ Confirm to access the **Parameter** view.
→ Go to the **DIAGNOSTICS** view.
→ **Advanced**
→ **Last status code**
→ Go back to the parent menu.
Type 8098 FLOWave L
Troubleshooting, maintenance, transport, storage

24 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING........................................................................................................276

24.1 Safety instructions ........................................................................................................................................276

24.2 Information on returning the device to the manufacturer or to the reseller .............................................277

24.3 Cleaning the outer surface of the device ....................................................................................................277

24.4 Cleaning In Place (CIP) of the device ........................................................................................................277

24.5 Sterilisation In Place (SIP) of the device ....................................................................................................278

24.6 Troubleshooting when no message is displayed .........................................................................................279

24.7 Troubleshooting when a message is displayed .............................................................................................279

24.8 Messages when setting wrong parameters .................................................................................................280

24.8.1 Kinematic viscosity ≤ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation’s parameters ...............................280

24.9 Messages due to device internal diagnostics ............................................................................................280

24.9.1 Message ”Overvoltage detected” ...........................................................................................................280

24.9.2 Message ”Undervoltage detected” ........................................................................................................281

24.9.3 Message ”Voltage is above the warning limit” .......................................................................................281

24.9.4 Message ”Voltage is below the warning limit” .....................................................................................281

24.9.5 Message ”Battery voltage is below the warning limit” ........................................................................282

24.9.6 Message ”büS event: bus connection lost / not available” ....................................................................282

24.9.7 Message ”Overtemperature detected” ................................................................................................282

24.9.8 Message ”Undertemperature detected” ...............................................................................................283

24.9.9 Message ”Temperature is above the warning limit” ..........................................................................283

24.9.10 Message ”Temperature is below the warning limit” .........................................................................283

24.9.11 Message ”Internal message store overflow” ......................................................................................284

24.9.12 Message ”No signals from interdigital transducer” ...........................................................................284

24.9.13 Message ”No temperature sensor detected” ......................................................................................284

24.9.14 Message ”Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values” .................................................284

24.9.15 Message ”Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found nº1” ........................................285

24.9.16 Message ”Measured values cannot be used” ....................................................................................285

24.9.17 Message ”Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted nº” ..........................................................................................................285

24.9.18 Message ”The measurement board bootloader operation failed nº 1” ....................................................285

24.9.19 Message ”An error occurred during communication” ........................................................................286

24.9.20 Message ”Max. flow rate” ....................................................................................................................286
### 24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.10.1 Message &quot;Calibration result out of range&quot;</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.2 Message &quot;Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale&quot;</td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.3 Message &quot;Calibration cancelled&quot;</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.4 Message &quot;Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale&quot;</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.5 Message &quot;Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2&quot;</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.6 Message &quot;Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F&quot;</td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.7 Message &quot;Test mode activated&quot;</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.10.8 Message &quot;Simulation mode active&quot;</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11 Messages due to the monitoring of process values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.11.1 Message &quot;Flow rate too high&quot;</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.2 Message &quot;Flow rate too low&quot;</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.3 Message &quot;Temperature too high&quot;</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.4 Message &quot;Temperature too low&quot;</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.5 Message &quot;Value totalizer 1 too high&quot; or &quot;Value totalizer 2 too high&quot;</td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.6 Message &quot;Value totalizer 1 too low&quot; or &quot;Value totalizer 2 too low&quot;</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.7 Message &quot;Fluid velocity too high&quot;</td>
<td>292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.8 Message &quot;Fluid velocity too low&quot;</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.9 Message &quot;Density factor too high&quot;</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.10 Message &quot;Density factor too low&quot;</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.11 Message &quot;Acoustic transmission factor too high&quot;</td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.11.12 Message &quot;Acoustic transmission factor too low&quot;</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12 Messages due to diagnostics events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>24.12.1 Message &quot;Diagnostic is active&quot;</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.2 Message &quot;Diagnostic is inactive&quot;</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.3 Message &quot;Not totally filled&quot;</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.4 Message &quot;Liquid out of range&quot;</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.5 Message &quot;Unstable flow rate&quot;</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.6 Message &quot;Low flow cut off&quot;</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.7 Message &quot;Change of liquid&quot;</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.8 Message &quot;Backward flow&quot;</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24.12.9 Message &quot;Sound conductivity out of range&quot;</td>
<td>298</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24.10 Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO3 open loop" .................................................. 298
24.11 Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO3 Diag error" .................................................. 298
24.12 Message "DO2 overload" or "DO3 overload" ..................................................... 299

24.13 Messages due to the industrial communication module .................................................. 299
24.13.1 Message "No proper connection to the process control system" .......................... 299
24.13.2 Message "Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout" .......... 300
24.13.3 Message "No or incorrect mapping file available" ........................................... 300
24.13.4 Message "Please select a protocol and restart the device" .............................. 300
24.13.5 Message "Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule" ............................ 300
24.13.6 Message "Initialization of industrial communication" ..................................... 301
24.13.7 Message "Fieldbus master is running in stop mode" ....................................... 301

25 SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES ............................................................................. 302
26 PACKAGING, TRANSPORT ....................................................................................... 303
27 STORAGE ................................................................................................................... 303
28 DISPOSAL OF THE DEVICE ..................................................................................... 303
24 MAINTENANCE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

24.1 Safety instructions

⚠️ Risk of injury due to electrical voltage.
- Before carrying out work on the system, disconnect the electrical power for all the conductors and isolate it.
- In accordance with standard UL/EN 61010-1, all equipment connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter shall be double insulated with respect to the mains and all circuits connected to the Type 8098 FLOWave L flowmeter must be limited energy circuits.
- Observe all applicable accident protection and safety regulations for electrical equipment.

⚠️ Risk of injury due to pressure in the installation.
- Before any intervention in the installation, stop the circulation of fluid, cut off the pressure and drain the pipe.
- Before any intervention in the installation, make sure there is no pressure in the pipe.

If switched on for a prolonged time, risk of burns or fire due to hot device surfaces
- Do not touch with bare hands.
- Keep the device away from highly flammable substances and fluids.

⚠️ Risk of burns due to high fluid temperatures.
- Do not touch with bare hands the parts of the device that are in contact with the fluid.
- Use safety gloves to handle the device.
- Before opening the pipe, stop the circulation of fluid and drain the pipe.
- Before opening the pipe, make sure the pipe is completely empty.

⚠️ Risk of injury due to the nature of the fluid.
- Respect the prevailing regulations on accident prevention and safety relating to the use of dangerous fluids.

⚠️ WARNING

Risk of injury due to non-conforming maintenance.
- Maintenance must only be carried out by qualified and skilled staff with the appropriate tools.
- Ensure that the restart of the installation is controlled after any interventions.

⚠️ CAUTION

Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
- A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
- Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
- Use appropriate tools.
24.2 Information on returning the device to the manufacturer or to the reseller

→ To return the device for calibration or any after sales service, use the original packaging.
→ Send the device back to your local Bürkert sales office. The addresses of our international sales offices are available on the internet at country.burkert.com.

24.3 Cleaning the outer surface of the device

- Always use a cleaning agent compatible with the materials from which the device is made.
- Pay special attention to the cable glands which are made of nickel plated brass.

The outer surface device can be cleaned with a cloth slightly dampened water or with a detergent compatible with the materials the device is made of.

Please feel free to contact your Bürkert supplier for any additional information.

24.4 Cleaning In Place (CIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be cleaned in place in all the applications the device is used in.
→ Do the cleaning in place procedure at appropriate intervals to prevent malfunctions or contamination.

NOTICE

The device and the seals used on the process connections can be damaged by the cleaning agents or the disinfecting agents.

- Use cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with a concentration that is compatible with the material the measurement tube is made of.
- Check the chemical compatibility of the cleaning agents or disinfecting agents with the materials of the seals used on the process connections.
- For more information on the chemical compatibility and the cleaning temperatures contact your local Bürkert sales office.
- Obey the cleaning in place procedure that is suited for your application.

Procedure for the cleaning in place of the device:
→ Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the following conditions:
  - at a temperature between 50 °C and 75 °C,
  - at a flow velocity between 1,5 m/s and 2,1 m/s,
  - for a duration that is determined by your CIP recipe.
→ Prepare one or two cleaning agents at concentrations and with chemical properties that have proven their effectiveness on the residues to be removed. Make sure the concentration of the cleaning agent does not damage stainless steel 316L.
→ Let the cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube under the following conditions:
  - at a temperature between 50 °C and 75 °C,
  - at a flow velocity between 1,5 m/s and 2,1 m/s,
- for a duration that is determined by your CIP recipe.

→ Rinse the measurement tube with water of the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the first rinse.

→ If needed, let a second cleaning agent circulate through the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first cleaning agent, to neutralize any alkaline residues that remain.

→ Do a final rinse of the measurement tube, under the same conditions as the first two rinses. Monitor the conductivity value of the final rinse to make sure all the cleaning agents have been removed.

→ Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure maintenance of a good passive layer.

→ If needed, do a de-scaling by letting a solution made of water, nitric acid HNO₃ [15...20%] and hydrofluoric acid HF [2...5%] at a temperature between 20 °C and 60 °C circulate through the measurement tube for 5...30 minutes.

→ After a de-scaling, or to prevent any corrosion effects after 1 or more (depending on the application) CIP-procedures, do a passivation by letting a solution made of water and nitric acid HNO₃ [3...5%] at a temperature between 70 °C and 80 °C circulate through the measurement tube for the same duration as the CIP-procedure. Then, rinse the measurement tube with water with the best quality available in the factory (ideally, water for injection or purified water) under the same conditions as the other rinses.

→ Blow air through the measurement tube to remove moisture and to ensure creation of a uniform passive layer.

### 24.5 Sterilisation In Place (SIP) of the device

The measurement tube of the device can be sterilised in place in all the applications the device is used in.

→ Do the sterilisation in place procedure using dry saturated steam at a temperature between 121 °C and 140 °C for max. 1 hour.
24.6 Troubleshooting when no message is displayed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Problem</th>
<th>The display is OFF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The device is not energized</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>1. Check the wiring.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Make sure that the voltage supply at the device terminals is 12...35 V DC. The actual value can be read in chpt. 13.2.4.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3. Check that the power supply source is working properly.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.7 Troubleshooting when a message is displayed

If the message displayed on your device is not explained in the Operating Instructions, contact Bürkert.

If a message has been generated:

- a symbol is displayed in the information bar: see Table 35.
- Ex works and if the device status indicator is not switched off (see chpt. 12.4.2 Switching off the device status indicator), the device status indicator changes its colour and state based on the NAMUR NE 107 recommendation: see chpt. 5.8.
- The message is displayed in a list called Messages overview. The list can be accessed via the context menu. See chpt. 10.7.3 Reading out the messages generated by the device.

Table 35: Device status symbols

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>![X]</td>
<td>Failure, error or fault</td>
<td>- Malfunction,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- or monitored values in the error range.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![T]</td>
<td>Function check</td>
<td>Ongoing work on the device (for example, checking the correct behaviour of the outputs by simulating measurement values); the output signal is temporarily invalid (e.g. frozen).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![!]</td>
<td>Out of specification</td>
<td>The ambient conditions or process conditions for the device are outside the permitted ranges. Device internal diagnostics point to problems in the device or with the process properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>![M]</td>
<td>Maintenance required</td>
<td>The device is in controlled operation; however, the function is briefly restricted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Do the required maintenance operation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24.8 Messages when setting wrong parameters

24.8.1 Kinematic viscosity ≤ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Kinematic viscosity ≤ 0. Check the flow viscosity compensation's parameters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Question Mark]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Possible cause | • When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, you have entered a negative value of the viscosity. See chpt. 15.11.2.  
• When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, the result of the entered equation is negative or equal to 0. See chpt. 15.11.3, 15.11.4, 15.11.5. |
| What to do? | → When activating the compensation for a liquid with a constant viscosity, enter a positive value of the viscosity.  
→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, make sure the fluid temperature is in the range covered by the equation.  
→ When activating the compensation for a liquid with a non-constant viscosity, make sure you have entered correct constant values. |

24.9 Messages due to device internal diagnostics

24.9.1 Message "Overvoltage detected"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Overvoltage detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![X]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum error value. See chpt. 12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do? | → Energize the device with a 12...35 V DC voltage.  
As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset. |
### 24.9.2 Message "Undervoltage detected"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Undervoltage detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="undervoltage.png" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum error value. See chpt. 12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Energize the device with a 12...35 V DC voltage. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.3 Message "Voltage is above the warning limit"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Voltage is above the warning limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="warning.png" alt="Exclamation mark" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The supply voltage of the device is higher than or equal to the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Energize the device with a 12...35 V DC voltage. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.4 Message "Voltage is below the warning limit"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Voltage is below the warning limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="warning.png" alt="Exclamation mark" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The supply voltage of the device is lower than or equal to the permitted minimum warning value plus the hysteresis value, both set in chpt. 12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Energize the device with a 12...35 V DC voltage. → If needed, change the limit value set in chpt. 12.7.2. As soon as the supply voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.9.5 Message "Battery voltage is below the warning limit"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Battery voltage is below the warning limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Battery Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The voltage of the battery is under the low limit value. See chpt. 12.8. The battery allows the internal clock to run for 7 days at ambient temperature when the power supply of the device is switched off or too low.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Energize the device with a 12...35 V DC voltage to load the battery. As soon as the battery voltage value returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.6 Message "büS event: bus connection lost / not available"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>büS event: bus connection lost / not available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Error Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The device is configured to send the measured process data to büS or to a CANopen fieldbus but does not find any other network participant.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Set the <strong>Bus mode to Standalone</strong>. See chpt. 12.6.7.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.7 Message "Overtemperature detected"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Overtemperature detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Overtemperature Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum error value (+85 °C). See chpt. 12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than +85 °C. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.9.8 Message "Undertemperature detected"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Undertemperature detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum error value (–40 °C). See chpt. 12.7 Monitoring the device supply voltage or the device temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than –40 °C. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.9 Message "Temperature is above the warning limit"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Temperature is above the warning limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The internal temperature of the device is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is less than the maximum warning value. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.10 Message "Temperature is below the warning limit"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Temperature is below the warning limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The internal temperature of the device is lower than the permitted minimum warning value set in chpt. 12.7.2 Changing the 2 warning limit values.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the internal temperature of the device is higher than the minimum warning value. As soon as the internal temperature value returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24.9.11 Message "Internal message store overflow"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Internal message store overflow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The number of messages generated by the device is higher than the memory capacity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>➔ Make sure the limits set for the monitoring of the process values are correct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.9.12 Message "No signals from interdigital transducer"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>No signals from interdigital transducer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The sensor is not operating correctly.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>➔ Send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.9.13 Message "No temperature sensor detected"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>No temperature sensor detected</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The temperature of the liquid can neither be measured nor compensated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>➔ If the temperature of the liquid must be measured, send the complete device back to Bürkert because the sensor must be replaced.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.9.14 Message "Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Pipe characteristics have changed: check limits values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![symbol] (symbol changed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The transmitter has been associated with another sensor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>➔ Make sure all the settings related to the flow rate measurement are still correct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.9.15 Message "Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Measure board is in boot starter mode, no firmware found n°1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The firmware of the measurement board is lost or is not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Start the device again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>→ If the error is still there, send the device back to Bürkert.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.16 Message "Measured values cannot be used"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Measured values cannot be used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information bar</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The device cannot measure the liquid parameters, for example, because there are too many bubbles in the liquid or the sensor tube is not completely filled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure there is no problem in the installation.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.17 Message "Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Communication between transmitter PCB and measurement PCB has been interrupted n°x</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>There is no communication between the sensor and the transmitter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the cable connecting the sensor to the transmitter is not broken and correctly plugged in. See chpt. 7.3.1 Changing the position of the transmitter on the sensor.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.18 Message "The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>The measurement board bootloader operation failed n° 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>information bar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>During the firmware update, the sensor software could not be updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Send the device back to Bürkert.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.9.19 Message "An error occurred during communication"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>An error occurred during communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The flat cable that connects the sensor to the transmitter may be damaged.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do?                                  | → Make sure the flat cable is correctly connected.  
                                           | → If the cable is damaged, send the device back to Bürkert. |

### 24.9.20 Message "Max. flow rate"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Max. flow rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The maximum flow rate is measured in the pipe. The flow rate in the tube is higher than 10 m/s, whatever the DN of the tube.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the flow rate value is less than 10 m/s.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.9.21 Message "Max temperature"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Max temperature</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Possible cause                               | The temperature in the tube is higher than 150 °C. The maximum liquid temperature is measured in the pipe.  
                                           | This message does not depend on the liquid temperature limits set by the user. |
| What to do?                                  | → Make sure the liquid temperature is in the permitted range. |

### 24.9.22 Message "Totalizer 1 stopped" or "Totalizer 2 stopped"

| Message                                      | Totalizer 1 stopped  
                                           | or  
                                           | Totalizer 2 stopped |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Symbol displayed in the information bar     | ![Symbol](image)     |
| Possible cause                               | The related totalizer has been stopped by the user. |
| What to do?                                  | → If needed, start the totalizer again. |
24.9.23 Message "Totalizer 1 started" or "Totalizer 2 started"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Totalizer 1 started or Totalizer 2 started</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Symbol displayed in the information bar: -

Possible cause: The related totalizer has been started by the user.

What to do?: -

24.10 Messages due to calibration or simulation

24.10.1 Message "Calibration result out of range"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Calibration result out of range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Symbol displayed in the information bar: ? (symbol changed)

Possible cause: The calibration has failed. The calibration has failed because of 1 of the possible causes:
- An event such as Change of liquid or Sound cond. out of range has been generated during the calibration.
- The calculated offset of the density factor is lower than 0,5 or higher than 2.
- The calculated offset of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than 0,5 or higher than 2.

What to do?:
- Make sure the liquid is the same during the calibration procedure.
- Make sure the conditions are met to measure the flow rate correctly.
- Do a new calibration.

24.10.2 Message "Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Zero calibration cancelled, the flow rate is higher than 5% of full scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Symbol displayed in the information bar: ?

Possible cause: The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.

What to do?:
- Make sure the flow is stopped in the pipe.
- Do a new calibration.
**24.10.3 Message "Calibration cancelled"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Calibration cancelled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The user has interrupted a calibration of the zero flow, before the waiting time of 30 seconds has elapsed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Do a new calibration and observe the given instructions.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**24.10.4 Message "Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Calibration cancelled, the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The calibration has failed because the flow rate is less than 5% of the full scale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the flow rate is higher than 5% of the full scale. → Do a new calibration.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**24.10.5 Message "Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Resulting K factor is less than 0.8 or higher than 1.2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>When calibrating the K factor by using a teach-in procedure depending on the flow rate or depending on a known volume, you have entered a reference value that varies for ±20% from the measured value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Do a new calibration. → Enter a correct reference value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**24.10.6 Message "Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F"**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Resulting offset is higher than 10 °C, 18 °F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>When calibrating the offset value of the liquid temperature, you have entered a reference value that varies for ±10 °C (18 °F) from the measured value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Do a new calibration. → Enter a correct reference value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**English**
### 24.10.7 Message "Test mode activated"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Test mode activated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The test of an output has been started by the user.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ If needed, complete the test.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.10.8 Message "Simulation mode active"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Simulation mode active</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>A measurement value is being simulated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ As soon as the simulation is completed, the message is reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11 Messages due to the monitoring of process values

#### 24.11.1 Message "Flow rate too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Flow rate too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Flow rate too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The flow rate value is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.11.2 Message "Flow rate too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Flow rate too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The flow rate value is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.4.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the volume flow rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11.3 Message "Temperature too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Temperature too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Temperature too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![!]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid temperature is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the flow rate returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.11.4 Message "Temperature too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Temperature too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid temperature is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.5.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid temperature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the liquid temperature returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11.5 Message "Value totalizer 1 too high" or "Value totalizer 2 too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the totalizer is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Value totalizer 1 too high / Value totalizer 2 too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="Symbol" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the totalizer is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 24.11.6 Message "Value totalizer 1 too low" or "Value totalizer 2 too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Value totalizer 1 too low / Value totalizer 2 too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the totalizer is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.7.5 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of each totalizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the totalizer returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 24.11.7 Message "Fluid velocity too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Fluid velocity too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Fluid velocity too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid velocity is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
24.11.8 Message "Fluid velocity too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Fluid velocity too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![X]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the liquid velocity is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.6.7 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the liquid velocity.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the liquid velocity returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.11.9 Message "Density factor too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Density factor too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![X]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the density factor is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.8.11 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Density factor too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the density factor is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.8.11 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.11.10 Message "Density factor too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Density factor too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the density factor is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.8.11 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the density factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the density factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11.11 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Acoustic transmission factor too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum error value set in chpt. 15.9.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.11.11 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too high"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Acoustic transmission factor too high</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the acoustic transmission factor is higher than the permitted maximum warning value set in chpt. 15.9.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the warning is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 24.11.12 Message "Acoustic transmission factor too low"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Acoustic transmission factor too low</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="X" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The value of the acoustic transmission factor is lower than the permitted minimum error value set in chpt. 15.9.6 Changing the error limits, the warning limits and the hysteresis of the acoustic transmission factor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>As soon as the value of the acoustic transmission factor returns to within the permitted range, the error is automatically reset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## 24.12 Messages due to diagnostics events

### 24.12.1 Message "Diagnostic is active"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Diagnostic is active</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td><img src="image" alt="✓" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>All the diagnostics are active on the device. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.2 Message "Diagnostic is inactive"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Diagnostic is inactive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>All the diagnostics are inactive on the device. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.12.3 Message "Not totally filled"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Not totally filled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The tube is not totally filled. Thus not all the sensors are in contact with the liquid and measurement is not possible. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do? | → If the message **No signals from interdigital transducer** is generated simultaneously, then send the product back to Bürkert.  
   → Make sure the measurement tube is completely filled, for example by increasing the flow rate. |

### 24.12.4 Message "Liquid out of range"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Liquid out of range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The speed of sound in the liquid is out of range. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the liquid in the pipe meets the technical specifications given in the data sheet for the device and in chpt. 6 Technical data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.5 Message "Unstable flow rate"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Unstable flow rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The flow rate is not stable. The standard deviation of the flow rate measurements is too high. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the operation of the equipment in the process, such as pumps and process valves, is correct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.12.6 Message "Low flow cut off"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Low flow cut off</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The cut-off value of the flow rate has been used. The cut-off function must be enabled. See chpt. 15.4.9 Enabling the cut-off function. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ If necessary, increase the flow rate value until it is higher than the cut-off value.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.7 Message "Change of liquid"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Change of liquid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>A different liquid flows in the pipe. The message is active for 10 s on the display. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the liquid flowing in the pipe is the correct one.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.8 Message "Backward flow"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Backward flow</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The liquid flows in the opposite direction as the one set in chpt. 17.4 Setting the direction of the flow. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the liquid flows in the correct direction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### 24.12.9 Message "Sound conductivity out of range"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Sound conductivity out of range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>There are gas bubbles or solid particles in the liquid. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Search for malfunctions in the process. → Make sure the liquid has no gas bubbles and no solid particles.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.10 Message "AO1 open loop" or "AO3 open loop"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>AO1 open loop or AO3 open loop</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>There is a connection problem on the related output. The current measured in the current loop is too low compared to the expected output current. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure the wiring of the related output is correct.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 24.12.11 Message "AO1 Diag error" or "AO3 Diag error"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>AO1 Diag error or AO3 Diag error</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>There is a connection problem on the related output or a high resistance is detected in the loop. The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Make sure all the cables are correctly connected. → If the related analogue output is not used, disable it. See chpt. 18.4 Disabling an analogue output.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 24.12.12 Message "DO2 overload" or "DO3 overload"

| Message | DO2 overload  
or  
DO3 overload |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>Depends on the device status the event is associated to.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Possible cause | An overload has been detected at the related digital output. A current higher than 700 mA has been detected at the related digital output.  
The output has switched.  
The related event must be enabled. See chpt. 15.10 Diagnostics: monitoring special events that occur in the process, on the sensor or on the electronics. |
| What to do? | → Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.  
→ Make sure the current flowing through the related digital output is less than 700 mA. |

## 24.13 Messages due to the industrial communication module

### 24.13.1 Message "No proper connection to the process control system"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>No proper connection to the process control system</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![X]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>There is no physical connection between the device and the control unit (e.g. a PLC) or no communication is established between the device and the control unit.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do? | → Make sure all the cables are correctly connected.  
→ Make sure the industrial communication settings are correct at the device and at the control unit (e.g. IP address). |
# 24.13.2 Message "Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Cyclic data transfer has been slower than configured timeout</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The parameter <strong>Communication Timeout</strong> is not correctly parametered. (timeout should be written without upper case t in the menu point)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Set a higher time-out value. Refer to chpt. 21.2.8 Choosing the communication timeout and enabling it.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# 24.13.3 Message "No or incorrect mapping file available"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>No or incorrect mapping file available</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The device has no internal mapping file or the mapping file cannot be found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Contact the Bürkert service.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# 24.13.4 Message "Please select a protocol and restart the device"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Please select a protocol and restart the device</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>No valid protocol has been set on the device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do? | → If the device is connected to an industrial network, set the correct protocol. Refer to chpt. 21.2.1 Choosing the communication protocol.  
→ Restart the device. |

# 24.13.5 Message "Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Master tried to plug wrong module or submodule</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The PROFINET GSDML file does not match with the Ethernet module of the device.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| What to do? | → Make sure that the correct GSDML file is used.  
→ Make sure the device is correctly configured at the PLC. |
24.13.6 Message "Initialization of industrial communication"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Initialization of industrial communication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The device is initializing the industrial communication. The message is displayed at each device start.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ Wait until the initialization is finished. → If the message is not automatically removed, make sure the industrial communication settings are correct at the device and at the PLC (e.g. IP address).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

24.13.7 Message "Fieldbus master is running in stop mode"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Message</th>
<th>Fieldbus master is running in stop mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Symbol displayed in the information bar</td>
<td>![Warning Symbol]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possible cause</td>
<td>The Ethernet connection is established with the client (e.g. PLC) but the PLC is in stop mode. No cyclic data can be sent to the PLC.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What to do?</td>
<td>→ To send cyclic data to the PLC, start the PLC in RUN mode.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## 25 SPARE PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

### CAUTION

Risk of injury and/or damage caused by the use of unsuitable parts.

Incorrect accessories and unsuitable replacement parts may cause injuries and damage the device and the surrounding area.

- Use only original accessories and original replacement parts from Bürkert.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spare part or accessory</th>
<th>Article number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unlocking magnetic key</td>
<td>690309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 1 m shielded cable</td>
<td>772404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-pin M12 female and 5-pin M12 male straight cable plugs, moulded at each end of a 3 m shielded cable</td>
<td>772405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female M12 connector with a 120 Ω termination resistor</td>
<td>772424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y plug adapter for the male M12 connector</td>
<td>772420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>büS cable, 50 m</td>
<td>772413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>büS cable, 100 m</td>
<td>772414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USB-büS interface set</td>
<td>772426</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
26 PACKAGING, TRANSPORT

⚠ CAUTION
Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
› Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
› Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE
Damage due to transport
Transport may damage an insufficiently protected device.
› Transport the device in shock-resistant packaging and away from humidity and dirt.
› Do not expose the device to temperatures that may exceed the admissible storage temperature range.
› Protect the electrical interfaces using protective plugs.

27 STORAGE

⚠ CAUTION
Risk of injury due to a heavy device.
A heavy device can fall down during transport or during installation and cause injuries.
› Transport, install and dismantle a heavy device with the help of another person.
› Use appropriate tools.

NOTICE
Poor storage can damage the device.
› Store the device in a dry place away from dust.
› Storage temperature of the device: −20...+70 °C.

28 DISPOSAL OF THE DEVICE

NOTICE
Damage to the environment due to parts contaminated by the fluid.
› Dispose of the device and its packaging in an environmentally-friendly way.
› Comply with the regulations which concern the area of waste disposal.